

TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA
LWA U THOMA

*Tshitatamennde tsha
Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya
Kharikhulamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Pfunzo na Vhugudisi
ha u Isa Phanda
Gireidi ya 10-12*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA
GIREIDI YA 10-12**

TSHIVENDA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0549-4

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENDE TSHA PHOJISI YA KHARIKHUJAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo.....	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhujamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati.....	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia).....	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12.....	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatenende tsha Phojisi ya Kharikhujamu na u Linga	9
2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza	10
2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhujamu ya luambo.....	11
2.4 U funza Luamba lwa u Engedga lwa u Thoma.....	12
2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo.....	17
2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhujamu.....	19
2.7 Tsho dza u funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma sa Thero	20
KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO.....	21
3.1 U Thetshesela na u Amba.....	21
3.2 U Vhala na u Talela.....	32
3.3 U Nwala na u Nokedza	40
3.4 Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo - mutevhe wa referentsi/tsumbedzi	52
3.5 Pulane dza u funza.....	56
3.5.1 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 10	61
3.5.2 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 11	71
3.5.3 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 12.....	82

KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U THOMA LWA U ENGEDZEDZA.....	93
4.1 Marangaphanda	93
4.2 U linga ha ḑuvha ḑinwe na ḑinwe kana hu si ha fomaḑa.....	93
4.3 U linga ha fomaḑa.....	93
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga	97
4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ḥoḑea.....	97
4.4.1 Milingo.....	101
4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga.....	103
4.6 U modareitha ndingo	104
4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḑa (SBA).....	104
4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḑa.....	104
4.7 Nyangaredzo.....	105
GUḒOZARI.....	106

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUJAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 Siangane

Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL NCS)) tshi talutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhujamu na u linga kha miŋwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivenda ndi Gireidi ya u Tanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhujamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza do thoma u shuma nga nwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa linwalwa la Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhujamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka lithihi li pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero inwe na inwe i vhe na linwalwa layo. Linwalo ili li khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha manwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzothe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 Nyangaredzo

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:
- (i) Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero inwe na inwe yo randelwaho;
- (ii) Linwalo la pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (iii) Linwalo la pholisi, Phurothokhojo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha
- (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
- (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhujamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharathukhu ya b(i) na (ii) zwo faredza manwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a do shandukiswa nga zwiŋtuku nga zwiŋtuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhujamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Tshandukiso iyi i do thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.
- (i) Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia la u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;
- (ii) Linwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho tari kha Ndivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lirinwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vhaholefali, le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha Lirinwalo la *Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanqa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*; na
- (v) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lirinwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi T-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Lirinwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanqa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhuḽamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli Lirinwalo, zwi vhumba tshipiḽa tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhedzwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipiḽa tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tshea mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitete na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo ḽiimisaho nga zwothe.

1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhuḽamu ya Afrika Tshipembe

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa ndivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa ndivho na vhukoni nga ndila dzine dza ḽisa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḽamu i tuḽuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na ndivho yo goḽombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḽavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikononi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha miraḽo na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa ndivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhotholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u netshedza vhatholi mboḽwasia yo eḽanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ḽitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
 - U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tutuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou neshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
 - Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
 - U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
 - Pfanelo dza vhatu, vhanganyi ha vhatu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhatu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhatu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiinwe;
 - U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tangedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
 - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha manwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhuqombeli na zwiinwe.
- (d) Tshitamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho diimisela u bvedza vhagudi vha vha kona u:
- topola kana u talusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsho yo dziaho (u humbula nga ndila yo vhibvaho);
 - shuma zwavhuqi u wothe na musi u na vhanwe sa murafo wa tshigwada;
 - dilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ndila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
 - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
 - davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ndila dzo fhambanaho;
 - shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ndila i pfadzaho zwavhuqi, hu na vhuqifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhanwe; na
 - sumbedza u pfesesa lifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga manwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yothe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiñwe na tshiñwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vhona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shuñwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u ñea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u ñea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshiñiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kijasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U avhela tshifhinga

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ñdila i tevhelaho:

Thero	GIREIDI YA R (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 1-2 (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 3 (AWARA)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	8/7	8/7
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila ha Vhusiki	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 1, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza ñthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 1-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3,5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila ha Vhusiki)	(1,5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1,5)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4,5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila ha Vhusiki	2
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Metse	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza llinwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya llinwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho ntha.	12 (3x awara 4)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	27,5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi thodeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho ntha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi thoda u nekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u nekedza idzi thero.

KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO

2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na vhuḍi tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vhatu u itela u pfesesa liffhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaḥwe na u langa shango lavho. Lu dovha lwa nea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri liffhasi lavho li vhonele li la khwine kha zwine la vha zwone; lavhuḍi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Gireidi ya 10-12 hu katelwa nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga - na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyambo idzi dzi nga gudwa dzi kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u waḥwa nga vhagudi. Fhedziha, vhunzhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaḥwe kana dza vhagudi vhothe vho dñwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga gudisa nthihi kana mbili dza nyambo kha vuimo ha luambo lwa hayani. Zwenezwoha, nga madzina Luambo lwa Hayani, Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma na hu ambiwa maimo a vhukoni ha u gudisa luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa waḥwa (sa kha Nyambo dza u Engedzedza). Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u divhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu nekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa nea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaḥwe vhatu zwine zwa toḍea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa toḍea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulamu. Hu na khwaḥisedzo ya u gudisa zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalana u ḥwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu netshedza vhagudi vhukoni ha maḥwalwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha netshedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaḥisedza kupfesesele kwa liffhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedziha, khwaḥisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaḥisedzo ha tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalana u ḥwala.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vhu dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vhe vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miḥwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bvedzwa vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bvedzwa zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 2 na 3 vha ranga nga u fhatwa ndivho ya u vhalana u ḥwala u bva heneffa kha mutheo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa litheresi (u vhalana u ḥwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nḥa, vhagudi vha bvela phanda na u khwaḥisedza zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba na u ḥwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u divha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibvedzwa nga ḥila ine vha bvedzwa vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi sala vha tshi swika kha Gireidi ya 10, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo tãndavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma, vuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa matshilisano na vhañwe na zwikili zwa kuhumbulele kha zwa pfunzo. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u dāvhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musī vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Gireidi ya 10-12 ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri nzudzanyo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanda kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa itiswa zwone kha Gireidi ya 12. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ndila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa luambo lwa nyengedzedzo nga ndila ya maimo a n̄tha hu ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musī vha tshi ya phanda na pfunzo dza n̄tha kana kha l̄ifhasi la mushumo.

2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza

U guda luambo zwi tea u thusa vhagudi kha u:

- wana zwikili zwa luambo zwi tãdeaho kha u guda zwa pfunzo kha masia othe a kharikhulamu.
- thetshesesa, u amba, u vhala/u sedzulusa na u ñwala/u ñetshedza luambo hu na vhuñifhulufheli na u ñiphiña. Zwikili hezwi na kuvhonele/vhuvha hokwu zwi vhumba mutheo wa u guda ha vhutshilo hothe/hu si na u guma.
- shumisa luambo nga ngona hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele vhathetshesesi, ndivho na nyimele.
- ñea na u khwañhisedza, nga u amba na nga u ñwala, mihumbulo yavho, kuvhonele kwavho na vhuñipfi havho hu na vhuñifhulufheli u itela uri vha vhe vhahumbuli vho vhoñholowaho vha re na vhusengulusi.
- shumisa luambo na u vhona nga muhumbulo u itela u ñivha nga ha vhone vhañe na nga ha l̄ifhasi line vha vha khañe. Izwi zwi ño vha thusa u kona u amba na u ñwala nga ha tshenzhemo yavho na zwe vha wana nga ha l̄ifhasi.
- shumisa luambo u wana na u langula mafhungo a tshi itela u guda a tshi buñekanya na kharikhulamu na kha masia manzhi o tãndavhuwaho. Ndivho ya vhuñvhalī na vhuñwali ha mafhungo ndi tshikili tsha ndeme kha uno 'murafho wa nyandadzamafhungo' zwa dovha zwa tea mutheo wa vhuñgudi ha vhutshilo hothe.
- shumisa luambo sa ndila ya u humbula nga ndila i pfadzaho (vhuñi na vhuñvhi) na u kona u bveledza vhukoni, u sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho kha zwi tevhedzaho milayo na zwa ndeme, u kona u sengulusa zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwo fhambanaho, u itela khaedu masia a kuvhonele kwa zwithu, ndeme na maanda zwo farekanywaho na zwibveledzwa; na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho; u vhala a tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, sa madakalo, t̄hoñisiso na tsatsaladzo.

2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhulamu ya luambo

Kharikhulamu heyi yo dzudzanywa u ya nga ha zwikili na magudiswa zwi tevhelaho:

Nyangaredzo ya zwikili zwa luambo na magadiswa

U thetshesela na u amba

U thetshesela

Maitele a u thetshesela

U rangela u thetshesela: zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u lugisela vhagudi u thetshesela, tsumbo: u ṭuṭula ndivho ya zwine vhagudi vha vho zwi ḍivha, u humbulela, u ḍilugisela lwa ṅama

Hu tshi khou thetshesela:

U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho na u itea u pfesesa

U thetshesela u itela u sengulusa na u saukanya nga vhuroḥwane

U thetshesela u itela vhudavhidzani

U thetshesela u itela u ḍiphiṅa/u takalela mafhungo.

Nga murahu ha u thetshesela: u fhindula mbudziso, u sedzulusa notsi, u shumisa mafhungo (tsumbo: u ḷebuḷa daigiramu), u ṅweledza, u ita mahumbulelwa na magumo, u saukanya, u fhindula mbudziso lwa tsatsaladzo.

U amba

Maitele a u amba

U pulana, u ita ṭhōḍisiso na u dzudzanya mihumbulo na mafhungo

U ita ṅowendowe na u ṅekedza: u sumbedza u dzhiela nzhele vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo, divho, a nyimele, hu tshi shumiswa Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho nahone zwi pfallaho; amba hu pfallaho, hu tshi shumiswa thekiniki dza u amba na dzi si dza u amba

Mbonalo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa.

Zwi si zwa fomaḷa: nyambedzano, u haseledza, muḥhindulano, u shuma nga zwigwada u vhala ṅṅha ho lugiselwaho,

Zwa fomaḷa: tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho, u vhalela ṅṅha, inthaviyu,

U ṭaṭa na kuvhonele kwawe: nyambedzano ya phanele, dibeithi,

U amba u itela ndivho/nyimele dzo khetheaho: u ṅea masia na ndaela, u ḍivhadza muambi, u ṅea ndivhuwo

U vhala na u ṭalela

Maitele a u vhala

U rangela u vhala: zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u lugisela vhagudi u vhala, tsumbo: u ṭuṭula dzangalelo ḷa zwine vha zwi ḍivha, u humbulela, u tshimbudza maṭo nga ṅṅha

U vhala: u vhala ho valeaho ha tshibveledzwa hu khwaṭhisedzwaho nga mbudziso dza mudededzi; mveledziso dza zwiṭirathedzhi, tsumbo: u ita mahumbulelwa; u sedza kha kunangele kwa maipfi, kushumisele kwa luambo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, nz.

Nga murahu ha u vhala: u ṭalutshedzela tshoṭhe hu tshi shumiswa zwiṭirathedzhi sa u kuvhanganya, u ṅweledza, u vhambedza na u fhambanya, u dzhia tsho nga u tou humbulela, u saukanya, u ita magumo, u bvisela muhumbulo wau khagala

U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha na zwi si zwa ḷitheretsha

U vhala na u ṭalela ho ḍiimisaho nga hoṭhe ho engedzwaho.

U n̄wala na u n̄kedza**Maitele a u n̄wala**

U pulana/U rangela u n̄wala - u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo zwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa

U ita mvetomveto, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula, u dzudzanya, u n̄kedza

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitele a u n̄wala**Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa - zwivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa lumbo**

N̄divho ya zwa akademi: muvhigo wa mafhungo, matshimbidzele a zwithu, t̄halutshedzo, u kwengweledza u t̄ta, u vhuisa muhumbulo/nyambedzano/disikhesivi, iviyu

Zwa vhusiki: nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo

Zwa vhuṅe/matshilisano: dayari/dzhenala, hurifhi ha vhukonani, huṅanzi ha vhuṅe, hambo, nganeavhutshilo

Zwa tshiofisi: mabindu: vhurifhi ha tshiofisi, phamfulethe, burotsha, CV, u ḍadza fomo, dzhenda, minetse u n̄wala maambiwa a muṅangano fuḷaya, hungedzelo

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo ya luambo zwi funzwa zwi kha nyimele khathihhi na zwikili zwi re afho n̄tha nahone zwi funzwa sa tshipiḍa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhekanaho ya mveledziso ya luambo. Izwi zwi ḍo katela kunangele kwa maipfi, mupeleṭo, u vhumba mafhungo, ndongazwiga, u n̄wala phara, mvusuludzo ya zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwo funzwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho, na u ḍivhadza zwivhumbeo zwiswa zwa luambo (sedzani Mutevhe wa Referentsi)-

2.4 U funza Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma

U itela uri muthu a gude zwavhuḍi Luambo lwa u Engedzedza, u tea u lu shumisesa nga hune zwa konadzea. Vhadededzi vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshesela na u vhala vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho. ha t̄oḍa u n̄ewa tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho n̄nzi dzo fhambanaho. Vhadededzi ngauralo vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshesele na u vhala Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho n̄nzi dzo fhambanaho. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho dzo mafhungo na u p̄sesa (tsumbo: mafhungo) na u ḍiphiṅa/u takalela (tsumbo: tshiṭori kana luimbo). Zwihuluhulu hafhu, vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u vhala na u t̄alela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela mafhungo (tsumbo: t̄halutshedzo zwi tshi yelana na daigiramu), u ḍiphiṅa (tsumbo: magazini) na u takalela t̄litheretsha (tsumbo: tshirendo). T̄hoḍisiso i sumbedza uri n̄ḍila yavhuḍi ya u bveledza ḍivhaipfi ndi nga kha u vhala bugu n̄nzi vhukuma. Honeha, ndi zwa ndeme u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa, zwo n̄waliwaho na zwi vhonevho zwi kha vhuimo ho eḍanaho vhagudi. Arali zwibveledzwa zwi tshi konḍa, vhagudi vha si t̄tsha takalela u zwi vhala; ngenovho zwo leluwesaho zwi tshi itisa uri vhagudi vha vhone zwi sa vha iteli khaedu, ngauralo vha sa takalele u zwi vhala. Mushumo muhulwane wa mudededzi ndi u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwe a nangela vhagudi zwi yelane na murole wavho. Kha vhuimo hoṅhe ha FET, vhagudi vha tea u dzulela u thetshesela na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḍi endelela u vha itela khaedu.

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho tshifhinga tshinzi kha ndivho n̄nzi. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u amba Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: u haseledza), u bveledza vhusiki havho (tsumbo: u ita tshirendo, u ita nyedziselo, nz.), u bveledza zwikili zwa n̄divho ya zwa akademi tsumbo dibeithi) na u ḍilugisela zwa shango t̄a mishumo (tsumbo: u dzhenela inthaviyu). Zwihuluhulu kha Gireidi ya 10-12. , vhagudi vha t̄oḍa u wana tshifhinga tsha u n̄wala u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: vhurifhi), u bveledza zwikili zwavho zwa u humbulela (tsumbo: tshiṭori), u bveledza zwikili zwa n̄divho ya zwa akhademi. (tsumbo: maanea a u t̄ta) na u lugisela t̄lifhasi t̄a mishumo (tsumbo: u n̄wala vhurifhi ha u humbela mishumo na u n̄wala t̄linalo t̄a vhuṅe (CV)). Vhagudi vha tea u p̄sesa ndivho ya u n̄wala na u dzhiela n̄tha vha t̄anganedzaho mafhungo. Kha Gireidi 10-12. hoṅhe vha tea u n̄wala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḍiendela u vha n̄ea khaedu. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha dzulele u wana muvhigo kha zwe vha n̄wala u itela uri vha vhone vhukhaki havho na uri vha vhu lugise.. Mushumo

muhulu wa mudededzi ndi u nea muvhigo wa maimo a ntha une wa vha wo disendeka kha u linga ha maimo a ntha, yone mbilu ya u linga havhuḁi.

Vhadededzi vha tea u bvedza zwikili zwa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala na u ṅwala u itela u bvedza vhagudi vhaṅe vha ḁo vha vhavhali na vhaṅwali vha vhutshilo hoṭhe. Tsumbo, vha nga gudisa vhagudi u vhala nga ntha vha tshi itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na u vhala nga ntha vha tshi itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho; vha nga vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u vhala ha maimo a ntha; u gudisa vhagudi maitela a u ṅwala; vha nga gudisa u dzhielesa nzhele luambo lwa kuambe/le/le/le; vha nga nea muvhigo une wa thusa vhagudi uri vha ḁivhe nungo dzavho na vhuṭudzeṭudze havho siani la luambo, na u pfesesa uri vha isa hani phanda .

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u ḁivha mutheo wa luambo: girama, ḁivhaipfi, mupeleṭo, a ndongazwiga. Nga u angaredza, vhadededzi vha ḁo funza zwiṭerwa zwa luambo zwi kha nyimele. Tsumbo vhadededzi vha ita uri vhagudi vha dzhielesa nzhele zwiṭhumbelo na mbonalo zwa ṭhalutshedzo (yo ṅwalwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino; maambiwa a nga ḁi shumiswa; zwiṭanganyi zwi ngaho “ngauri” na “hone” zwi nga ḁi shumiswa). Honeha, hu ḁi vha na fhethu hune girama/luambo lwa tea u funzwa zwi khagala; tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou dzulela u ita vhuḁhakhaki kha tshiteṅwa tsha girama, zwi nga vha zwa ndeme u funza tshiteṅwa tshenetsho tsho ḁiimisa nga tshoṭhe vha dovha vha ita ṅḁowḁḁowe. Ndi zwa ndeme u ḁivha uri u funza girama ndi u itela uri luambo lu shumisiwe zwavhuḁi; zwenezwo zwa amba uri mafunzele avhuḁi ndi a u i funza i kha nyimele.

Musi hu tshi pulaniwa ngudo ya yunithi ya vhege mbili, vhadededzi vha tea u vanganya zwikili zwa luambo khathihi na zwa mutheo wa luambo. Vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibvedzwa lune lwa ḁo takadza vhagudi; u guda hu nga si vhe hone zwavhuḁi arali vhagudi vha so ngo nyanyuwa.. Tsumbo, ṭhoho ya maanea a u ṭṭaṭa i nga vha heyi: ‘Pfunzo i tea u vha mahala?’ Vhadededzi vha nga ḁivhadza ṭhoho nga kha u thetshesela na/kana u vhala, hu tshi khou fhaṭiwa ṅḁivho ya luambo na ḁivhaipfi zwi ṭḁeaho kha u amba. Tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga vhala athikili dzi ambaho nga mihumbulo yo fhambanaho nga ha ‘pfunzo ya mahala’ nahone vha nga ita dibeithi nga ha yeneyo pfunzo. Musi vhagudi vho no ḁowela luambo lu ṭḁeaho kha ṭhoho yo ṅewaho vha a konaha u ṅwala maanea a u ṭṭaṭa.. Izwi zwi dovha zwa vha nea tshifhinga tsha u shumisa luambo. Vhadededzi vha tea u dzulela u nea muvhigo na nyito dzo teaho magumoni a ngudo inwe na inwe.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12, ndi zwa ndeme uri:

- hu sedzeswe kha u vhala na u ṅwala;
- hu vhe na u dzulela u tikedza mvedziso ya ḁivhaipfi, u vhuṅbwa ha mafhungo na pharagirafu, na girama;
- vhagudi vha shuma na zwiṭvedzwa zwo fhambanaho vhuḁkuma nahone zwi ḁi konḁaho zwi tshi ya phanda zwi tshi ya nga gireidi;
- vhagudi vha a lugiselwa zwavhuḁi u shumisa luambo lwa u engedzedza sa luambo lwa u guda na u gudisa;
- vhagudi vho ḁilugisela tshoṭhe mulingo mafheleloni a Gireidi ya 12.

U thetshesela na u amba

Vhukoni ha u thetshesela na u amba havhuḁi vhu a ṭḁeaho kha vhuḁhaka ha matshiliso na u guda u buḁekanya na kha kharikhulamu yoṭhe. Nga kha nyito dza u thetshesela, vhadededzi vha ḁo thusa vhagudi u bvedza zwiṭirathedzhi zwine zwa ḁo vha thusa kha u:

- pfesesa na u shumisa mafhungo o ṅewaho nga u tou amba, tsumbo u thetshesela na u lebuḁa daigiramu,

- rekhoda mafhungo, tsumbo:nga u ita notsi
- dzhenelela nga u tou amba kha u fhaṭa ngivho, u tandulula thaidzo, na u bvisela khagala nyanyuwo na kuvhonele kwa vhuṅe;
- pfesesa mihumbulo, kuvhonele, nyanyuwo na u ṅea makumedzwa a sumbedzaho vhusiki.
- musi zwi tshi konadzea, u itela khaedu kuvhonele kwa vhaṅwe na u ṭoḡisisa uri maime na maanḡa zwi sumbedzwa hani nga u tou amba.

Kha Gireidi ya10-12 vhagudi vha ḡo fhaṭa kha zwikili zwa oraḡa zwo waṅwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho nahone vhuḡifulufheli havho na kufhindulele kwa mbudziso zwa aluwa. Kuvhonele kwavho kwa zwithu zwo teaho ku a aluwa.. Hune vhagudi vha sa kone u davhidzana na vhaṅe vha luambo, vha tea u ita ngḡowedzo dza fomaḡa na dzi si dza fomaḡa ngomu kiḡasini. Mudededzi u ḡo tea u fhaṭa ḡivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho mugudi u ita zwenezwo. U amba zwi nga ḡa zwithu zwi tshuwisaho kha mugudi wa luambo lwa u engedzedza; ngauralo hu tea u lingedziwa nga ngḡila dzoṭhe uri kiḡasini hu itise uri mugudi a vhe o vhoḡholowaho.ṭhoho dzo teaho nahone dzi takadzaho dzi nga thusa u ṭusa nyofho kha vhagudi.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u thetshesela/u amba i tea u vanganywa na ya zwiṅwezwikili. Vhagudi vha tea u itwa uri vha ḡivhe ḡivhaipfi ntswa, zwivhumbeo na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa vha sa athu u kona u zwi bveledza. Vha tea u thetshesela kana u vhalala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa sumbedza zwivhumbeo na ḡivhaipfi zwine zwa ḡo ṭoḡea musi hu tshi ambiwa na u ṅwaliwa ha tea u wanala tshifhinga tsha u zwi ita.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12, vhadededzi vha tea u vhona u thetshesela sa nyito ya vhuimo vhuraru:

- **U rangela u thetshesela:** Uvhu vhu lugisela vhagudi u thetshesela tshibveledzwa tsha oraḡa kha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho. Tsumbo, mudededzi a nga vhudzisa mbudziso zwadzo dzo livhaho mathomoni dzine vhagudi vha tea u ḡo dzi fhindula musi vho no thetshesela tshibveledzwa lwa u thoma.
- **Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela:** Ndi maitela avhuḡi uri mudededzi a vhale (kana u tamba) tshibveledzwa tsha u thetshesela lunzhi, a tshi vhudzisa mbudziso dzo fhambanaho tshifhinga tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe. Zwi a thusa u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi itaho uri vhagudi vha pfesese ṭhalutshedzo nga u angaredza dza tshibveledzwa u ya kha dzo livhaho dzi ṭoḡaho u pfesesa ho vhibvaho ha tshibveledzwa. Nga u ita izwi, mudededzi u khou thusa vhagudi uri vha bveledze zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalala.
- **Nga murahu ha u thetshesela:** Vhagudi vha fhindula mbudziso hafhu, vha sedzulusa notsi, vha shumisa mafhungo (tsumbo: u ḡabeḡa daigiramu, u lugisela tshipitshi), u ṅweledza, u ita mahumbulelwa na magumo u saukanya, na u fhindula nga vhuroṅwane.
- U amba hu itea nga ngḡila i si ya fomaḡa ngomu kiḡasini, tsumbo, kha mushumo wa tshigwada. Vhagudi vha dovha vha ṭoḡa tshifhinga tsha u haseledza hune ha si tou kombetshedza u itea kiḡasini. Vhadededzi vha tea u ṅea ndaela kha u amba na u ṅekedza ha fomaḡa, tsumbo tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho, u vhalela ṅṅha, inthaviyu, dibeithi, nz. Izwi zwi ḡo anzela u vha maitele a zwiṭepe zwivhili.
- U pulana, u ita ṭhoḡisiso na u dzudzanya mihumbulo na mafhungo
- U ṅekedza: u sumbedza u humbulela vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele; u shumisa zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho nahone zwi pfallaho; u ṅethedza hu re khagala; u shumisa thekhniki ya u amba na ya ngafhadzo zwo **teaho**.

U vhala na u țalela

U swika zwino vhe kha Gireidi ya 10, vhagudi vha tea u vha na vhuđifulufheli, vhavhali vho ġiimisaho kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, u nanga zwibveledzwa zwi yelanaho na lutamo lwawe. Honeha izwi a zwi itei kha mugudi muńwe na muńwe. Mathomoni a nńwaha muńwe na muńwe, zwo tea u linga vhagudi kha u vhala tholokanyonđivho u itela u pulanela u funza zwavhuđi.

Kha Gireidi ya 10-12 vhadededzi vha tea u funza u vhala sa nyito ya zwikhala zwiraru:

- **U rangela u vhala:** Izwi zwi lugisela vhagudi u vhala tshibveledzwa nga Luambo lwa u Engeda lwavho. Tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga ġi tuńuwedzwa u ita mahumbulelwa nga ha tshibveledzwa o ġisendeka nga țhoho. Izwi zwi ġo tuńula nđivho ya zwine vha vho zwi ġivha, zwa vha thusa uri vha pfesese tshibveledzwa musi vha tshi vho tshi vhala.
- **U vhala:** Izwi zwi katela u vhala tshibveledzwa wo tou fombe. Vhagudi vha ġo fhindula mbudziso nga ha țhaluthdzo dza tshibveledzwa. Vha ġo vhuđziswa uri kunangele kwa maipfi, kushumisele kwa luambo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, nz. zwi kwama hani țhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa. Vha ġo lavhelelwa u shumisa zwiřirathedzhi zwa tholokanyonđivho, sa u ita mahumbulelwa.
- **Nga murahu ha u vhala:** Kha tshiimo itshi vhagudi vha țalela na u linga tshibveledzwa tshoťhe. Vha a ku-vhanganya mafhungo kana (u vhuisa tsini) mihumbulo malugana na tshibveledzwa, u nńweledza mihumbulo, u vhambedza na u fhambanya zwiteńwa zwo fhambanaho zwa tshibveledzwa, u saukanya tshibveledzwa, u ita mahumbulelwa na u sumbedza kuvhonele kwavho kwa zwithu. Hu nga ġi vha na nyito dza masalamurahu sa mushumo wa u guda ġivhaipfi wo ġisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa.

Zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha u vhala zwi nga kha ġi shumiswa sa tsumbo hu tshi nńwaliwa. Tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha u vhala tshi tea u dovha u shumiswa, sa tsumbo, kha u nńwala. Tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa tsha nyambedzano/ disikhesivi kha țhoho, 'Halwa vhu vhangana mutshinyalo muhulu - Vhu tea uri vhu iledzwe?' Vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa vha tshi shumisa maitete a vhuimo ha zwipiđa zwiraru. Kha zwipiđa zwa u vhala, vha nga sengulusa tshivhumbelo na mbonalo zwa luambo zwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Kha ngudo ya u nńwala, vha nga nńwala tshibveledzwa tsha nyambedzano/ disikhesivi zwa vhone vhańe nga țhoho dze vha ġinangela.

Kha kharikhulamu iyi hu na *zwithu zwiraru zwo fhambanaho* zwi sedzwaho khazwo:

Tsha u thoma, vhagudi vhagudi vha ġo edzisa u vhala ho dziaho ha tshibveledzwa tshipufhi vha tshi itela u pfesesa, u dzhia notsi, u nńweledza na u dzhiela nzhele vhukuma luambo. Zwibveledzwa izwi zwi dzhiwa zwi tshi bva kha zwishumiswa zwinzhi vhukuma zwo nńwalwaho, na zwi vhonele, nahone zwi nga katela zwipiđa zwi bvaho kha nganea, nganeapufhi na athikili, khungedzelo, girafu, khathuni, zwinepe na zwinepe zwa filimu. Kha zwibveledzwa zwa u nńwala vha tea u ġiđowedza na u shumisa zwikili zwa u vhala nga nńha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwa u vhala nga nńha u itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho (skimming and scanning) na u vhala ho dziaho. U dzhiela nzhele huhulwane hu nga livhiswa kha mbonalo dza luambo dza hezwi zwibveledzwa u itela ngudo yo vanganywaho ya luambo. Tsumbo, arali kholomu ya tsivhudzo yo nangiwoho u itela u vhala ho dziaho zwipiđa zwa luambo zwo vangaywaho zwi nga vha maiti a mamudi (tsumbo: fanela u, tea u, nga kona u).

Tsha vhuvhili, vhagudi vha ġo vhala bugu dzo randelwaho, o sedziwa kha zwiřaluli zwa lunako (aesthetic) na mvelele (cultural) kha tshibveledzwa sa zwiendo, matambwa, filimu, nganea na nganeapufhi. Ngudo ya u vhala bugu dzo randelwaho i tendela vhagudi u ġidzhenisa nga nđila ya vhusiki kha zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme zwi sumbedzaho lunako na mvelele. Ngudo dza bugu dzo randelwaho dzi ġo swikisa vhagudi kha luambo lu shumiswaho hu tshi gudwa luambo (meta-language), matheme a thekhiniki a shumiswaho musi hu tshi senguluswa řitheretsha, tsumbo,

'puloto' na 'vhabvumbedzwa' kha nganea na 'shotho ndapfu' kha filimu. Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u guda luambo lu thusa vhagudi uri vha u tãndavhudza u pfesesa havho nga vhudzivha tshibveledzwa nahone a lu tei u sokou gudwavho lini. Luambo lu shumiswaho u guda luambo lu fanela u vha na vhushaka vhuhulu na tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa. Tsumbo: muthu a nga nanga nganea, hu si tshirendo, u itela u amba nga ha 'puloto.' Kha Gireidi ya 10-12 vhagudi vha ðo vhalwa tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa zwa Litheretsha.. Tsumbo: mudededzi a nga nanga zwirendo zwo fhambanaho kha miñwaha iyo mivhili ya u guda. (Gireidi 10 na 11), nganeapfufhi dzi bvaho kha mashango o fhambanaho, nganea na matambwa dzi bvaho kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho kana ngudo ya filimu i bvaho kha vhalanguli vho fhambanaho.

Kha Gireidi ya 12 vhagudi vha ðo vhalwa bugu dzo randeliwaho nga muhasho wa lushaka.

PFESESANI: Ngudo ya filimu i nga funzwa u tou itela u ngedzedza ndivho kha Gireidi dza 10 na 11. Zwikolo zwi nangaho lushaka ulu lwa litheretsha zwi tea u vha zwi na zwishumiswa / thekholodzhi i tãdeaho kha u funza ngudo ya filimu.

Tsha vhuraru, vhagudi vha tea u ðidzhenisa kha u vhalwa ha maimo a nãha ha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho. ha tea u ðivha uri vha swikelela hani laiburari ya tshikolo u itela u wana bugu dzo fhambanaho dza u vhalwa na inthanethe u itela ngudo ya filimu. Vhadededzi vha tea u thusa vhagudi kha manangele avhuði a dzibugu. U dalela laiburari, kilabu dza u vhalwa bugu, laiburari dza kilasini, magazini na gurandã zwa u tou lambedzwa zwi nga tãtuwedza zwihulwane iyi phurogireme ya u vhalwa.

U ñwala na u ñekedza

Mathomoni a ñwaha, ndi zwa ndeme u linga vhagudi kha zwikili zwa u ñwala. Vhadededzi vha nga wana uri hu na zwinzhi zwine zwa tea u sedzuluswa zwa dovha zwa lugisiwa hu sa athu u tshinyala zwinzhi.

Tshipiða tsha u thoma kha u funza zwibveledzwa zwa u engedzedza (extended writing) ndi u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo teaho. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lu yelanaho na vhuimo kana gireidi ine vhagudi vha vha khayoy. Vhadededzi vha tea u lingedza nga ndila dzothe u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwe vha nanga zwi angaredza tshaka dzothe tsumbo, zwa mafhungo, zwa u kwengweledza, zwa mivhigo, nz.

Vhadededzi vha tea u pulana ndila ine vha ðo funza ngayo tshaka dza zwibveledzwa. Izwi zwi ðo katela zwipiða zwi tevhelaho:

- U ðivhadza tãhoho, tsumbo: 'Hu so ngo itwa zwidzidzivhadzi', kha maanea a u kwengweledza, iyi i ðo tãdeho ðivhaipfi ntswa yo teaho tãhoho na vhuimo ha vhagudi;
- Ho sedziwa kha tsumbo ya maanea a u kwengweledza u itela u sengulusa tãhoho na mbonalo dza zwiñwe zwibveledzwa;
- U amba nga ndivho, vha tãnganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele zwine zwa langa tshitaila kana Redzhisi tãrara;
- U amba nga khiraitheria dzine mudededzi na vhagudi vha ðo dzi shumisa musi vha tshi koreka tshaka dza zwibveledzwa;
- U tãnganyisa mihumbulo na u ita tãhoðisiso nga ha tãhoho ndi iñwe ndila ya u fhaãta ðivhaipfi.
- U ita mveto-mveto na u wana mivhigo nga ha tãhoho zwi bvaho kha vhagudingae na kana mudededzi;
- U sedzulusa, u dzudzanya, na u vhalulula maanea; u sedza na u lulamisa girama, mupeleto na ndongazwiga.

U itela uri vhagudi vha n̄wale zwavhuḍi, vha tea u vha na n̄divho n̄nzhi nga ha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa, ḍivhaipfi n̄nzhi, u kona u amba luambo zwavhuḍi, nz. U itela u n̄wala zwavhuḍi vhagudi vha tea u vha na n̄divho ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa dzo fhambanaho, ḍivhaipfi yo ḥangavhuwaho u itela u kona u amba luambo zwavhuḍi.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

Zwikili zwa u thetshesesa, zwa u amba na zwa u n̄wala zwi nga si shumiswe zwavhuḍi musi muthu a si na n̄divho ya milayo ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo. Vhagudi vha tea u vha na n̄divho n̄nzhi ya ḍivhaipfi uri vha ḍo kona u ita vhudavhidzani kha masia manzhi. N̄divho n̄nzhi ya ḍivhaipfi i ḥoḍea kha zwikili zwa luambo zwoḥe hone zwihuluhulu kha zwikili zwa u vhala na u n̄wala. Sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa afho n̄ḥa, vhadededzi vha tea u wana fhethu ho teaho ha u vhala ha nyengedzedzo u itela vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Girama na ḍivhaipfi na zwone zwi tea u funzwa, zwoḥe kha nyimele na kha nyito ho sedzeswa kha zwiteḥwa zwo khetheaho. Zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele sa tshipiḍa tsha ngudo ya tholokanyon̄divho ya u vhala. Dziḥwe dza mbudziso dzi vhudziswaho nga mudededzi dzi ḍo sedza kha kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele. Izwi zwi thusa vhadededzi na vhagudi u wana zwinzhi nga ha girama. Girama na ḍivhaipfi zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele ya u n̄wala. Tsumbo: kiḷasi i tshi sengulusa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa kana lushaka lwa liḥeretsha hu u lugisela u n̄wala, vha ḍo sedza kha tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dzatsho. Musi vha tshi khou amba nga mbonalo, vha ḍo sedza kha kunangele kwa ḍivhaipfi na girama, nga iḥwe n̄ḍila, kha redzhisiḥara yo shumiswaho. Musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalulula na u dzudzanya zwe vha n̄wala, vha tea u shumisavho n̄divho yavho ya girama na ḍivhaipfi. Mudedezi u ḍo tea u ḥea muvhigo une wa ḍo vha thusa kha maitele a u n̄wala.

Hu teavho u vha na nyito dzine dza sedza tshoḥe kha girama na ḍivhaipfi sa tshipiḍa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhekanaho nahone sa n̄ḍila ya u lulamisa vkhakhaki ho waniwaho nga mudededzi. Girama i tea u funzwa hu na n̄divho. Tsumbo: Phasivi i shumiswa musi tshiitwa tshi tsha ndeme u fhira ḥefhungo, nahone tshi fanela u itwa ḥoho ya fhungo, sa tsumbo: ‘Musuku u bwiwa maini’ kana ‘Vhengele lo hambokwa madekwe’. Kushumisele kwa zwiga ku fanela u funzwa zwi tshi yelana na tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo.

Vhagudi vha tea u ḥuḥuwedzwa u shumisa dikishinari ya luambo luthihi na ya nyambo mbili. Vha tea u ḥuḥuwedzwa u n̄wala maipfi maswa kha bugu dzavho dza dikishinari. Hu tea u vha na u dzulela u sedzulusa ḍivhaipfi na mupeleḥo nga maitele a thesite na zwiḥwe.

2.5 Ngoni dza u funza luambo

Maitele a u gudisa luambo kha ano maḥwalwa yo ḍisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, vhudavhidzani, ḥhanganelano na zwo livhaho kha maitele.

Maitele o ḍisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani vhuvhili hazwo zwo ḍitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa.

Maitele o ḍisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa a funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhaḥwali, vhasedzulusi na vhabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vhuḍifulufheli na vhusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshesesa, u vhala, u ḥalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vhuroḥwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u ḥalusa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa zwithu zwi re ngomu na zwi re mafhungoni, kha u davhidzana, u guda ho ḥanganywaho na u gudisa nyambo. Maitele o teiwaho kha zwibveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela n̄divho na vhatsheshelesi. Maitele aya a itwa nga u pfesesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi ḥaḥwa hani.

Maitele a vhudavhidzani a amba uri musu mugudi a tshi guda luambo, u tea u divha nga maanḁa luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwinzhi zwa u ita ndowendowe na u bveledza luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhala nga u dzula vha tshi vhala, vha guda u ḁwala nga u dzula vha tshi ḁwala.

Maga a maitele a tevhelwaho a shumiswa musu vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou ḁwala na tsha oraḁa. Vhagudi vha dzhenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetshesela, u amba na maitele a u ḁwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vhathetsheseli na ndivho musu vhe kha maitele haya. Izwi zwi ḁo vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga ḁila yone, sa tsumbo, u gudisa nga ha u ḁwalwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi, zwi sedza na ndivho na maitele a u ḁwala. Kha maitele a u ḁwala vhagudi vha gudiswa ḁila ya u bvisa mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhathetsheseli, u ḁwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u ḁekedza tshibveledzwa tshine tsha sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho.

Maga a u funza ḁitheretsha

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhala ḁitheretsha kiḁasini a si u sokou vhala fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza na u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswaho, maambeke, zwiga na zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone zwo dzumbamaho kha vhagudi. Musu vhezhi ha ḁitheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vhaḁwali vha ndeme vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo; maitele, mihumbulo na vhutendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana na vhaḁwe kana u dzumbululela vhavhali. U shumisa luambo nga u humbulele ndi iḁwe ḁila ya u dzumbulula, u khwaḁhisa, na u ita mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U gudisa ḁitheretsha a zwi leluwi, fhedzi zwi a konḁa hu si na u ḁalusa nga muthu, u elekanya na u fhulufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhone vhaḁe vhagudi. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa ḁitheretsha nga vhone vhaḁe, a vha nga ḁo vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhagudisi vha tea u sa ḁea ḁhalutshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya ḁitheretsha, vha tenda u dzhenelele ho tendeleaho ha vhagudi. U ḁalusa a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. Ndi u ḁḁisisa tshi no amba kha muvhali.

Maga avhudisa a u gudisa ḁitheretsha a katela zwiḁwe kana zwoḁe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga ḁila dzoḁe u vhala hunzhi ha ḁitheretsha kiḁasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa muḁwe mushumo. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na muhumbulo wo ḁambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bvelele kha mutheo wa tshibveledzwa. U fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhala tshibveledzwa zwi a thithisa kha u pfesesa havhuḁi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dziḁwe kiḁasi dzi a kona u vhala zwibveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u ḁuḁuwedzwa. Vhurendi vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si zwirendo. Kha vha vhaḁe zwirendo zwinzhi kiḁasini, vha vhone uri vhagudi vha kona u ḁwala zwirendo nga vhone vhaḁe.
- U ḁalutshedzela tshibveledzwa tsha ḁitheretsha ndi nyito i teaho u itwa yunivesithi, nahone vhagudi kha vhuimo uvhu a vha tei u ita ḁhalutshedzelo ya maimo a ḁḁha nga u rali. Fhedziha muhumbulo woḁe wa u gudisa ḁitheretsha ndi u sumbedza vhagudi uri luambo lwa hayani lu nga shumiswa hu na nzhele, vhuḁali, khumbulo na vhuḁi. Zwi amba u sedza zwavhuḁi kha uri ḁitheretsha i sikwa hani, ya shumiswa hani na u dzudzanyululwa hafhu u itela u bvisele khagala na u khwaḁhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Mishumo iyo i nga dzhenisa u linga u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, uri ndi zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo zwifhio zwo nangiwo nga muḁwali na uri ndi ngani; tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo na u ḁwala pharagirafu, kana kudzulele kwa zwirendo, kunangele kwa maipfi, kuolele kwa maipfi kha tshibveledzwa; kushumisele kwa zwiga, mvumvumo na muvhala ho teaho. Vhezhi ha mushumo uyu wo teiwa kha ḁitheretsha, fhedzi u sengulusa mutalo muḁwe na muḁwe wa tshibveledzwa zwi kwasha ndeme yatsho.

- U űwala ha vhusiki vhu tea u űmekanywa na ngudo iűwe na iűwe ya űlitheretsha. Mishumo ya u űwala ine ya űoűa u pfesesiwa ha űlitheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vhagudi. Nyambedzano kiűasini dzi a vha dzavhuűi arali muűwe na muűwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi nyambedzano dza kiűasini dzi no livhiswa kha mishumo ya u űwala dzi űisa ndivho na mbuelo yavhuűi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri űlitheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo ndi dzone lini . Tshibveledzwa tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipiűa nga zwipiűa zwatsho, u vhalwa havhuűi ha tshibveledzwa hu katela tsho fhelela kha űűowedzo ya űhalutshedzelo, vhusiki, vhuűe na ya űhoűisiso.

2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhuűamu

Kharikhuűamu ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma yo űisendeka nga vhege dza 40 kha űwaha wa tshikolo dzo avhelwa awara dza 4.5 nga vhege. Luambo lu funzwa u ya nga sekele ya vhege mbili ya awara dza 9. Tsumbatshifhinga i tea u űea tshifhinga tsha pheriodo ya davhulu nga vhege, u itela u tendela nyito dza nyengedzedzo dzi ngaho sa u űwala uri dzi fhedziswe.

Kha sekele ya vhege mbili u avhelwa ha tshifhinga hu tevhelaho ha zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo ho anganyelwa:

Zwikili	U avhelwa ha Tshifhinga kha Sekele ya vhege Mbili(Awara)	%
U thetshesela na u amba	1	10
U vhalwa na u űalela: űholokanyoűivho na űlitheretsha	4	45
U űwala na u űekedza	3	35
Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (izwi zwo vanganyiwavho kha zwikili zwiűa (4)	1	10

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi dza 10 na 11 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege nűa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo. Tshifhinga tsha Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 12 ndi vhege dza 30. Vhege dza fumi dzo vhetshelwa milingo.

2.7 Thodea dza u funza Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma sa Thero.

- Mugudi muḥwe na muḥwe u tea u vha na:

- Bugupfarwa yo randelwaho ya luambo
- Bugu mbili (2) kha dzi tevhelaho dzo randelwaho dza ḷitheretsha:

Bugu dzo randelwaho	Gireidi ya 10-12
Nganea	√
Nganeapfufhi	√
Ḍirama	√
Vhurendi	√

- Ṭhalusamaipfi i thusaho u ḥea mafhungo na tsivhudzo kha luambo; arali zwi tshi konadzea vhagudi vha tea u ḥewa ṭhalusamaipfi ya nyambo mbili (tsumbo TshivenḌa/English).
- Zwishumiswa zwa midia: khuvhanganyo ya gurannḌa na dzimagazini.
- U kona u swikelela kha zwishumiswa zwa u vhala kiḷasini, tshikoloni / kana ḷaiburari ya nnyi na nnyi u itela u vhala ho ṭandavhuwaho.

- Mudededzi u tea u vha na:

- Tshitatamende tsha Phoḷisi ya Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga*
- Phoḷisi ya Luambo kha Pfunzo (PLP)*
- Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziḥwe dzi shumiswaho sa zwishumiswa kha u engedzedza idzo dzo randelwaho.
- Bugu mbili (2) kha dzi tevhelaho dzo randelwaho dza ḷitheretsha:

Bugu dzo randelwaho	Gireidi ya 10-12
Nganea	√
Nganeapfufhi	√
Ḍirama	√
Vhurendi	√

- Ṭhalusamaipfi ya luambo luthihi kana ya nyambo mbili
- Budupfarwa ya u ṭola khayogirama
- Zwishumiswa zwa midia: khuvhanganyo ya gurannḌa dzo fhambanaho, dzimagazini, burotsha na fuḷaya.
- U kona u swikelela kha zwishumiswa zwa u vhala kiḷasini, tshikoloni kana ḷaiburari ya nnyi na nnyi u itela u tikedza vhana kha u vhala ho tanḌavhuwaho.

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

Heyi khethekanyo i na zwipiḁa ZWIVHILI: Zwikili, Zwi re ngomu na Zwiḁirathedzhi kha kharikhuḁamu ya Dzinyambo na Pulane dza u Funza.

3.1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

U thetshelesa na u amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kiḁasirumuni naho lu si lwa fomaḁa musu vhagudi vha tshi ḁanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa ho khetheaho hu ḁoda ndaela yo livhaho. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa na hu si ha fomaḁa ho vangana na u vhala, u ḁwala na ḁdowendḁowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḁi ḁea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha Oraḁa (sa u vhalela ḁḁha).

U THETSHELESA

Maitele a u thetshelesa

U funza u thetshelesa hu anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwiteḁwa zwa maitele a u thetshelesa. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a ḁana zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa ho ḁiimisaho nga hoḁhe, u itela u ḁalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshipitshi na zwiḁwe zwivhumbeo zwa u thetshelesa. Maga o raloho ha nga tevhelwi hoḁhe-hoḁhe kha maitele aya. Sa tsumbo, musu vhagudi vha tshi khou thetshelesa ḁhalutshedzo yo rekhodiwaho vha ḁo ranga nga nyito ya u vhala ha thangeli hune ha ḁuḁula u thetshelesa hu na ndivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḁikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza u thetshelesa dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwoḁhe nga vhuḁalo u ela vhuḁi ha mulaedza. U vhala ha nga murahu hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindule nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha nyambedzano.

ḁdowendḁowe dza tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa na u linga zwi ri ḁea tshikhala tsha u gudisa u thetshelesa.

U rangela u thetshelesa hu ḁivhadza vhagudi nyimele ya u thetshelesa. Hu vusuludza ḁivho yavho ya kale nga ha ḁhoho, na u vha dzudzanyela u thetshelesa.

- U ḁuḁula/dzinginya ḁivho ya siangane hu sa athu thetshelesiwa
- U bvumba zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga ha zwiwo zwi tshi bva kha ḁhoho
- U shuma nga maipfi a ndeme kha ḁivhaipfi i so ngo ḁowelwaho nga vhagudi
- Mudededzi a nga setha mbudziso thangeli dza u thetshelesa u itela u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhagudi
- Vhagudi vha tea u ḁidzudzanya nga u vha na tshomedzo dzi ngaho sa penisela na mabambiri a u ḁwalela.

Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa vhagudi vha thetshelesa vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho (Dzhielani nzhele uri ndi maitele avhuḁi musu vhagudi vha tshi thetshelesa tshibveledzwa lunzhi, kha zwithu zwo fhambanaho tshifhinga tshiḁwe na tshiḁwe.)

U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho:

- U dīvha mihumbulo mihulwane na i i tikedzaho
- U dzulela u sedzulusa u pfesesa milaedza nga u ita vhuṭumani, u ita mahumbulelwa, na u dzhia tsheo, u saukanya na u vhuisa muhumbulo
- U ita notsi dzi no amba, u sumbedza mishumo na zwine maipfi a amba , u mepa, u khethekanya, u ṅweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u ṭalutshedza
- U dzhiela nzhele luambo lwa muvhili na zwi vhoneleho zwi tsivhudzaho zwa tshiambi.

U thetshesela u itela tsenguluso na tsaukanyo ya vhudzivhaltsatsaladzo

- U fhambanya vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwa muthu
- U ṭalutshedzela na u ṭhaṭhuvha thouni ya mulaedza
- U dīvha na u ṭalutshedzela luambo luṅwe na luṅwe lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela
- U fhindula tshibveledzwa nga vhusedzi.

U thetshesela u itela vhudavhidzani/vhukwamani

- U amba nga u sielisana kha nyambedzano dza zwigwada
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani hu dī dzula hu hone
- U fhindula kha luambo, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili, u ṭanganya maḡo na luambo lwa muvhili
- U shumisa milayo yo teaho ya u sumbedzo ṭhonifho kha vhaṅwe.

U thetshesela u sumbedza dzangalelo

- U fhindula kha nyimele dza vhudavhidzani
- U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana kha nyambedzano
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani vhu ye phanḡa
- U fhindula kha luambo, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili, u ṭanganya maḡo na luambo lwa muvhili.
- U sumbedza u pfesesa vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na mvelele nga u ṭana ṭhonifho ya zwa milayo ya mvelele
- U fhindula kha zwiṭalusi zwa lunako kha zwibveledzwa zwa Oraḡa, sa tsumbo, mutevhetsindo, nyelelo, mubvumo, imedzhari, u amba nga zwipiḡa zwa muvhili zwi tshimbilelanaho na tshibveledzwa.

Nga murahu ha u thetshesela hu tevhela tshenzhemo ya u thetshesela.

Vhagudi vha:

- fhindula mbudziso
- sedzulusa notsi
- u nweledza
- U pfukisela mafhungo a tshi bva kha maitete a Oraja u ya kha u n'wala, sa tsumbo: u shumisa mafhungo u labela daigiramu
- U saukanya mafhungo maswa na ndivho ya u ranga
- U pendela, u thathuvha, u nea mahumbulwa awe, na u fhindula nga vhusedzi ha tsatsaladzi.

U AMBA

U fundza amba hu anzela u dzhiela nzhele masia othe a u amba, a fomaļa na a si a fomaļa, u bva kha u haseledza ho vhangiwaho u swika kha dibeithi dza fomaļa na u nekedza. U amba zwi khagala, nga u elela, zwo tumekanaho, nga vhudifulufheli nahone nga ngona zwi tea u vha yone ndivho ya u funza u amba.

Maitete a u amba

Maitete a u amba o vhumbwa nga zwiteidzhi zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana, u todisisa na u dzudzanya.
- U ita ndowendowe na u nekedza.

U amba hu si ha fomaļa na mushumo wa tshigwada

(Hu sedzwe “Mbonalo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo kha vhudavhidzani ha Oraja”afho fhasi).

U amba na u nekedza ha fomaļa

Maitete a u amba ha fomaļa kanzhi a kwama 1) u pulana, u todisisa , na u vhekanya na 2) u ita ndowendowe na u nekedza. Ndowendowe na u nekedza ha fomaļa zwi nga toda tshivhumbeo tsha u tou n'wala.

U pulana, u todisisa na u vhekanya

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza u pulana, u todisisa na u vhekanya zwikili zwa u nekedza nga:

- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa u itela u wana na u nanga mafhungo
- U n'wala notsi na manweledzo zwi tshi bva kha zwiko na zwickhala zwo fhambanaho
- U dzhenisa mbuno na tsumbo zwi tshi ya nga thodea dza mushumo
- U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwi pfallaho, tsumbo kothesheni dza manwalwa, na hune dza bva hone
- U bveledza mihumbulo na u tatisana: u vhekanya mbuno, dzitsumbo nz. nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho

- Kha u țața khani, hu ņewe vhuțanzi ho teaho, tsumbo, zwitterisitika, u ņea vhuțanzi, zwiwo zwo khetheaho
- U shumisa zwithu zwa u thetshelesa na/kana zwine wa tou vhona u itela u khwinisa u ņekedza ho țaluleaho.

U ita ņdowendowe na u ņekedza

Vhagudi vha sumbedza zwikili zwa u ita ņdowendowe na u amba. Vha

- shumisa ņđila dzo teaho dza u amba na vhathu
- sumbedza u đivha vthathetshelesi, mbudziso dzi nyanyulaho, ndovhololo, na u awela
- sumbedza u đivha nyimele: tshipitshi tsha fomața na tshi si tsha fomața kana luambo lu so ngo linganywaho/ țambaho
- bvisela khagala na u tikedza muhumbulo wau kha nyambedzano na mvanganyo
- shumisa Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho
- shumisa thekiniki ya u amba na ya u sa amba u kwhațhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa, tsumbo: thounu, u bvisa ipfi/muungo, volumu, u sielisana/thempho, u ita mafurase, u shumisa u amba nga mațo, u amba nga tshifhațuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili)
- amba zwo teaho, zwi khagala na kubulele kwone, na u ņea muhumbulo wone.

Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha Oraḷa

U amba/tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha Oraḷa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa/u davhidzana/mufhindulano/mushumo wa tshigwada</p> <p>Lavhelesani: Maambeke o shumiswaho kha khaseledzo ya TshivenḌa - Mutevhe wa zwo shumiswaho afho Fhasi</p>	<p>U kovhekana mihumbulo, mahumbulwa na kuvhonele zwo livha zwigwada zwa vhathu</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma na u vhulunga nyambedzano • U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana • U ḍadzisa zwikhala na u tuḷuwedza muambi • U ḷalutshedza maambiwa ho teaho • U ḡea muhumbulo wau wa dovha wa kona u u imelela • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso u itela u vhulunga vhudavhidzani • U alusa ndivho ya u shuma sa tshigwada nga u vha murangphanḍa na miḡwe mishumo • U fhindula, u ḡea ngafhadzo, u ḷanganya maḷo na luambo lwa muvhili. fhindula nga zwiga/u amba nga maḷo na u amba nga muvhili • U shuma nga zwiga na ndzudzanyo yavhuḍi nga kha u ḍibvisela khagala, kuimele na u amba nga zwipiḍa zwa muvhili
<p>U vhalela ḡḥa hu so ngo lugiselaho</p>	<p>U kovhekana tshinḡwalwa tsha iwe muḡe kana tsha vhanḡwe</p>	<p>U vhala zwi pḡlaho u ya nga zwine zwa amba na ndivho</p> <p>U bula maipfi nga ḡḡila ine a si xedze zwine a amba</p> <p>U pfumbisa zwine zwa amba nga thounu, kushumisele kwa ipfi, luvhilo, u amba nga maḷo, kuimele na nga u amba nga zwipiḍa zwa muvhili</p>

U amba hu si ha fomaḷa na mushumo wa tshigwada

U amba na u nekeda ha foma

Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/Oraja	Ndivho	Mbonalo
<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <p>Lushaka ulwu lu do sumbedza vhuṭanzi ha ṭhoḍisiso na ndugiselo</p>	<p>Dzo fhambanaho:</p> <p>U ḍivhadza/ u kwengweledza/ u kovhekana na u khwaṭhisedza kuvhonele kwawe/kana kwa vhuṇe</p> <p>Muvhigo wa oraja, tzedzuluso/ riviya.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ṭhoḍisiso • U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga ṅila i tevhekanaho. nanga na u bveledza mihumbulo mihulwane hu tshi tikedzwa nga tsumbo • U shumisa tshivhumbeo, ḍivhaipfi, luambo na milayo yalwo zwo teaho. • U shumisa mbudziso dzi sa ṭoḍi phindulo, u awela na ndovhololo • U shumisa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, phimo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo • U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwo teaho • U shumisa tshitaila na redzhisiṭara zwo teaho • U shumisavho thusedzi/zwishumiswa zwa u vhonwa, zwa u pfiwa na zwa u vhonwa na u pfiwa, tsumbo: tshati, phosiṭara, zwithu zwazwo na zwifanyiso
<p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>	<p>Dzo fhambanaho:</p> <p>u ṅetshedza tshipitshi hu si na u pulana /u tevhekanya nga u ṭavhanya/u shumisa thekhiniki dza tshipitshi nga tshifhinga tshiṭuku tsho ṅewaho</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, phimo, kuṭanganyele kwa maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo • U sumbedza u dzhiela ṅṭha vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na u ita vhukwamani na vhatsheshelesi • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho nga ṅila yone • U shumisa mathomo na magumo a pfalaho.
<p>U vhalela ṅṭha ho lugiselwaho</p>	<p>U kovhekana tshibveledzwa tsho ṅwalwaho nga iwe muṅe kana nga vhaṅwe, u mvumvusa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalala nga u tou elela nahone zwavhuḍi zwi tshi ya nga ndivho • U bula maipfi hu si na u khakhisa ṭhalutshedzo • U ṭuṭuwedza ṭhalutshedzo nga kushumisele kwone kwa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, himo, kuṭanganyisele kwa maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo.

Inthaviyu	<p>U kora mafhungo a bvaho kha kuvhonele kwa muthu/vhuṅe kana phanele</p> <p>Kha Gireidi ya 12 vhagudi vha ḡo ita nyedzisele ya inthaviyu ya u ṭoḡa mushumo.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana na u lugisela inthaviyu, tsumbo: u wana ndivho yayo, zwe zwa itisa uri i vhe hone, na u lugisa mbudziso • U sika rapoto/u vhoḡholowa ha muinthaviyuwiwa (nyimele ya u fulufhedzana) • U thetshesela nga vhuroṅwane, u ṭhaṭhuvha phindulo na u fhindula nga ṅḡila yo teaho • U ḡivhadza vhashelamulenzhe • U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u kora mafhungo. Mbudziso dzi tea u vha dzo teaho nahone dzi humbulelaho na u ṭhonifha • U ṅweledza kana u rekhoda phindulo, tsumbo, nga u dzhia notsi, u ṅweledza, u vhekanya na u dzudzanya phindulo nga ṅḡila i re na ndunzhendunzhe • U vhina kana u vala inthaviyu, tsumbo: u livhuwa muinthaviyuwiwa.
-----------	--	--

Lavhelesani hafhu na mahumbulwanyangaredzi nga ha u pulana na u ṅekedza zwi re afho ṅḡa.

U ṭaṭa na kuvhonele kwawe

Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/oraḡa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
Nyambedzano ya Phanele	U kovhekana kuvhonele kana mafhungo a bvaho kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muambi muṅwe na muṅwe u amba nga tshiteṅwa tshikene tsha ṭhoho • U dzhiela ṅḡa mushumo wa mudzulatshidulo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o U tshimbidza zwavhuḡi phanele o U langa tshifhinga o U sa bva kha adzhenda o U ṭuṭuwedza u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano o U sa dzhia sia o U humbela ḡiambiwa kana vouthu.

<p>Dibeithi</p>	<p>U ḡaḡa kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho nga ha ḡohoho yo nangiawaho</p> <p>Itshi ndi tshivhumbeo tsha oraḡa tsha fomaḡa tsha u ḡalelwa kana u dzhenelelwa nga tshitshavha.</p>	<p>Kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwigwada zwivhili zwa vhaambi, hunzhi vhararu kha tshigwada, vha ḡaḡa vha tshi khou ima na ḡohoho kana u hanedza madzinginywa. Madzinginywa a vha na u kumedzela muhumbulo, sa tsumbo: 'Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe tsho alusa ikonomi yashu', nḡhani ha u tou ri: 'Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe'. • Matshimbidzele a khanedzano a langiwa nga mudzalatshidulo ane a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o ḡivhadza ḡohoho na u ḡea siangane yayo o ḡivhadza muambi muḡwe na muḡwe o langa tshifhinga - vhaambi vha vha vho ḡewa tshifhinga o langa tshifhinga o langa therisano musi ḡohoho yo no vulelwa u ambiwa (sedzani afho fhasi) o langa vouthu (sedzani afho fhasi) • Mudzalatshidulo u ḡivhadza ḡohoho ya khanedzano a humbela muambi wa u thoma uri a u kumedze (tshigwada tshi imaho na ḡohoho) uri vha ambe • Muambi wa u thoma u ḡekedza khanedzano a tshi ima na ḡikumudzwa. • Muambi wa u thoma wa u hanedza ḡohoho(wa tshigwada tshi hanedzanaho na ḡohoho) u ḡekedza ḡikumudzwa a tshi ḡaḡa. • Muambi wa vhuvhili a imaho na ḡohoho u fhaḡa kha zwa tshigwada tshawe a tshi engedza u ḡaḡa nga u pwasha mbuno dza tshiambi tsho fhiraho. • Tshiambi tshi tevhelaho tsha tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi ita zwithihi. • ḡikumudzwa ḡi vulelwa na vhaḡaleli (vhathetshelesi) uri ḡi ambiwe na u vhudziswa. • U bva kha idzo nyambedzano nga u tou angaredza, tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi a ranga u pendela. Muambi wa vhararu u dovholola makumedzwa mahulwane a tshigwada tshawe a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na ḡohoho, a tshi tikedza nga mbuno. Tshiambi tshi nga ḡi pwashavho na mbuno dza u rangani. • Tshiambi tsha vhararu tshi imaho na ḡohoho tshi itavho nga u ralo • Dibeithi/khanedzano i nga ḡi vhiniwa na mvelelo dza wanala nga ḡila dzo fhambanaho, sa tsumbo, nga u linga zwipitshi (na u ḡea maraga) nga muhaḡuli kana ḡikumudzwa ḡa tou voutheliwa.
------------------------	---	--

U amba u itela ndivho/nyimele dzo khetheaho

Lushaka/Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/oraġa	Ndivho	Mbonalo
U ŋea masia	U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani fhethu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisesa ġimudi ġa ndaela • U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pŋalaho • U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho • U amba /sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho • U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho • U ŋea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho ŋġilani ya u ya fhethu henefho
Ndaela	U ŋalutshedza kushumisele kwa thulusi/tshithu kana tshishumiswa, sa u bika zwiġiwa, u lugisa zwo tshinyalaho, nz.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ŋalutshedza kushumisele kwa tshishumiswa kana kuitelele kwa tshithu • U ŋalusa matheriaġa une wa do toġea • U ŋalutshedza ndaela dzi re khagala dzi re dzone nahone dzi lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa ġivhaipfi, kuambele na luambo lwa thekiniki zwo teaho
U ġivhadza muambi	U ŋea vhathu mafhungo nga ha muambi kana mueni	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U wana mafhungo o teaho nga ha muambi • U shumisa tshitaila na redzhisiġara zwa fomaġa • U sika dzangalelo na ndavhelelo kha vha ŋanganedzaho mafhungo, tsumbo: nga u vhudza vha ŋanganedzaho mafhungo zwine wa ġivha na zwo itwaho nga muambi • U fhaġa ndavhelelo nga u, tsumbo, u ita u tshi awela, u shandukisa ipfi • U vhina nga ŋġila yo khwaġhaho nahone i re na vhuġifulufheli.
U ŋea ndivhuwo	U livhuwa muambi nga murahu ha musi o amba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa redzhisiġara ya fomaġa • U thetshesela nga vhuroŋwane kha muambi u itela u do amba zwa ndeme kha zwe a zwi kwama • U bula zwiga zwa ndeme kha tshipitshi • U fhedza nga nungo na vhuġifhinduleli.

Tsumbo dza maambeke ane a shumisiwa kha vhudavhidzani ha TshivenḌa

<p>U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELO</p> <p>Ndi nga...?</p> <p>Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Zwi nga konadzea kha nḡe...?</p> <p>Zwo luga arali...?</p> <p>Zwi nga luga arali...?</p> <p>Ni nga vhilaela arali nda...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/nga vha ntendele ndi...</p> <p>Ni nga tenda u...?</p>	<p>U DZHENELELA</p> <p>Pfarelo, ndi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni ḡivha...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?</p>
<p>U NḒESHEDZA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa?</p> <p>Ndi ni thuse?</p> <p>Ni khou ḡoḡa tshinwe tshithu?</p> <p>Ni nga ḡoḡa thuso?</p> <p>Ni a ḡoḡa thuso?</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini ḡamusu?</p>	<p>U HUMBELA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga thuswa nga...?</p> <p>Ni nga nthusa nga...?</p> <p>Ndi ḡoḡa thuso nga...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela thuso...</p> <p>Ndi humbela u fariwa tshanḡa nga...</p>
<p>PFARELO</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo kha...</p> <p>Ndi a ḡisola</p> <p>Ndi humbela khangwelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p> <p>Mpfareleni.</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p>	<p>MBILAELO</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi...</p> <p>Khamusi no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nḡa ha nḡila, fhedzi...</p> <p>Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesana nga ha... fhedzi</p> <p>Ni so ngo ntshanda,</p>
<p>U NḒEA TSIVHUDZO</p> <p>A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u...</p> <p>Ni tea u...</p> <p>A no ngo tea u...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo haḡu, ndo vha ndi..</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yaḡu, ndo vha ndi...</p> <p>Khwiḡe ni tshi nga...</p> <p>Ni si vhuye na...Kha zwoḡhe, ni so ngo...</p>	<p>U SUMBEDZA LUTAMO</p> <p>Ni nga takalela u...</p> <p>Ndi nga namba nda...</p> <p>Khezwi ri sa...</p> <p>Ndi zwone, nḡe ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... ḡwi ni ri mini?</p> <p>Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini?</p> <p>Arali zwo vha zwi kha nḡe ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...</p>
<p>U HUMBULELA/ U ITA MAHUMBULELWA</p> <p>Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u...</p> <p>I nga ḡi ḡoḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>A nga ḡivha...</p> <p>Zwi vhonele u nga...</p> <p>Khamusi a nga ḡoḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>Khamusi vha ḡoḡa u...</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuḡanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula...</p>	<p>U NḒEA MUHUMBULO U SONGO FHELELAHO</p> <p>Vha nga vha vhe...</p> <p>Vha nga lingana...</p> <p>Vha na tshivhalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi vha u.....</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuḡanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....</p>

<p>U ONESA</p> <p>Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa</p> <p>Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe nga madalo</p> <p>Ni tshimbile zwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe nga maḡuvha aḡu a vhuawelo/holodeni</p> <p>ḡiphiḡeni!</p> <p>Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḡi musi ni resituarenteni</p> <p>Ni ḡiphiḡe ni ḡoroboni</p> <p>NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwaḡu nga goloi/bufho/bisi?</p> <p>No ḡiphiḡa (madaloni)?</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo/bufho?</p>	<p>U ḡISEDZULUSA</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Zwo vha zwi tshi ḡo vha zwavhuḡi arali ndo vha...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali...</p> <p>Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga...</p> <p>Mvelaphanḡa i/a i ho khagala ngauri...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo bvelela ngauri...</p>
--	--

Mahumbulwa nga ha vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa ḡo shumiswa kha tholokanyonḡivho ya uthetshelesa

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oraḡa, zwa u vhona, zwa u vhona na u thetshelesa na maḡwalwa manzhi a bvaho kha midia nanzhi • Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshelesa (Gireidi ya10 na 11, u thetshelesa tshipiḡa (kiḡipu) ya tholokanyonḡivho tshine tsha dzhia minete mivhili. Gireidi ya12, tshipiḡa (kiḡipu) tshine tsha dzhia minete miraru • Zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki • Zwibveledzwa zwa u sumba sia na mafhungo • Zwibveledzwa zwa u pfumbisa • Zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona na u thetshelesa (Fiḡimu, mbekanyamushumo dza theḡevishini na dokhumenthari, zwifanyiso, mivhigo, mbekanyamushumo dza radio, video dza muzika) 	Gireidi ya10	maipfi a 150 / minete mivhili (2)
	Gireidi ya 11	Maipfi a 250 /minete mivhili na hafu (2 ½)
	Gireidi ya12	maipfi a 350 /minete miraru (3)
<p>KANA thesite ya minete dza 30 na tshipiḡa tsha odio na minete mivhili (gireidi ya 10 & 11) na tshipiḡa tsha odio ya minete 3 (Gireidi 12) i re na mbudziso dzi no ḡo fhindulwa.</p>		

Tshifhinga tsho anganyelwaho tsha vhudavhidzani ha Oraḡa

Zwibveledzwa	Tshifhinga Gireidi ya10-12
U haseledza, khanedzano, foramu/tshigwada/nyambedzano nga panele	minete i linganaho 20-30 kha tshigwada/kiḡasi
Mufhindulano	Minete i linganaho 3-4 kha vhavhili, minete 5-6 kha tshigwada
Masia na ndaela	Minete i linganaho 1 - 2
Inthaviyu	Minete i linganaho 8 - 10 ya tshigwada
U ḡivhadza muambi, maipfi a ndivhuwo	Minete i linganaho 1 - 2
U vhalo ho lugiselwaho	Minete i linganaho 2 - 3
Zwipitshi, muvhigo, tzedzuluso zwo lugiselwaho	Minete i linganaho 2-3
U anetshela tshiḡori	Minete i linganaho 5
Muḡangano na maitete	Minete i linganaho 8 - 10 ya tshigwada
Vhudavhidzani ha u amba ha ḡuvha liḡwe na liḡwe, tsumbo; u ḡoḡa thuso, u humbela pfarelo, nz.	Minete i linganaho 1- 2

3.2 U VHALA NA U ȚALELA

U vhalana u țalela zwi țanganya zwithu zwi vhili: 1) u guda na u shumisa zwi țirathedzhi u țalutshedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa 2;) u guda na u shumisa ndivho ya zwi țalusi zwa tshibveledzwa. Vhuvhili ha zwi țwa izwi zwi tea u vha hone musu hu tshi gudiswa u vhalana u țalela zwi bveledzwa zwa țitheretsha na zwi si zwa țitheretsha.

U vhalana u țalela magudiswa (zwi re ngomu) zwi vhekanywa nga: 1) u vhalana u pfesesa; 2) u vhalana ha u guda ha foma ța (bugupfarwa) na 3) u vhalana ha nyengedzedzo nga wo țhe.

Maitela a u vhalana

U funza u vhalana zwi anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwi țwa zwa maitela a u vhalana. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza tshi țirathedzhi tsha u vhalana ho țimisa nga ho țhe u itela u țalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Maga ha nga tevhelwi o ralo ho țheho țhe kha phurosese iyi lini. Sa tsumbo, musu vhagudi vha tshi khou vhalana tshibveledzwa kana bugu ine vha si i divhe vha tea u do ranga nga u ita nyito ya **thangela u vhalana** ine ya do vha thusa u divha tshivhumbeo tsha nđa tsha tshibveledzwa kana bugu yeneyo, na u thusa vhagudi u dibadekanya na bugu yeneyo zwi tshi ya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhalana** dzi do vha thusa u saukanya tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo nga vhuđalo.

U rangela u vhalana zwi divhadza vhagudi lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Hezwi zwi țu țula vhuđibadekanyi na ndivho yo no gudwaho kha mirole yo fhelaho.

- U sikima na sekana mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: dzina, țhoho, țhohwana, khephisheni, zwi țwa zwi vhalana, mafhungo a zwifanyiso, tsumbo, fontho, u nombora, kuvhekanyelwe kwa mafhungo, aikhoni, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, mapa, menyu wa u kokodzela fhasi, u tođa nga u shumisa ipfi ța ndeme, nz.
- U sedza nga nđha zwipiđa zwa bugu itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho, tsumbo: sia țari ța dzina ța bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, gu țosari, indekisi, aphenhisi, futhinoutu, nz.
- U humbulela nga u shumisa mafhungo o waniwaho kha u sikima na u sikana
- U shuma na divha ipfi ya ndeme inwe na inwe ine ya nga vha i sa divhei kha vhagudi.

U vhalana zwi katela u nea țalutshedzo kha tshibveledzwa na u dzhiela nđha mbonalo dza luambo lwo shumiswaho khatsho:

- U ita nga nungo dzo țhe uri tshibveledzwa tshi vhe na zwine tsha amba.
- U wana țalutshedzo dza maipfi na zwifanyiso zwi so ngo do weleaho nga u shumisa zwikili kha u vhalana uri nangoho tshivhalwa ndi tsha mudzio
- U shumisa zwi țirathedzhi zwa kupfesesele; u vhalana uri hu na vhu țumani, u sala murahu kupfesesele, u dzudzanya luvhilo lwa u vhalana nga nđila yone kha vhuleme vhu re hone kha tshibveledzwa, u dovha u vhalana hune zwa vha zwo tea, u vha na ndavhelelo ya mafhungo ane a nga thusa a wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa, u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso (u bva kha dzi sa konđi u ya kha dzi konđaho) u vhalana zwithu muhumbuloni, u humbulela, u vhalana u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane, u shuma na kunangele kwa maipfi khatsho na mbonalo dza luambo
- U ita notsi na u rweledza muhumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho.

Nga murahu ha u vhala zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u țalela na u fhindula tshibveledzwa tshoțhe:

- U fhindula mbudziso dzine dza bva kha tshibveledzwa nga maitele a u thoma kha dzi sa konđi u ya kha dzi konđaho
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya, u sedzulusa
- U sengulusa, u humbulela mafhedzele na u bvisela vhpufiwa hau khagala
- U dovha u bveledza lushaka lwa maňwalwa nga u tou řwala ha ene muņe (he zwa tea).

U vhala wo tou fombe (ho țandavhuwaho) ha zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha na zwi si zwa lithereretsha

Nga tshifhinga tsha maitele a u vhala zwițirathedzhi zwi tevhelaho zwi fanela u shumiswa:

U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwa u řwala zwipufhi u itela U PFESEA kha vhuimo ha ipfi

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwițirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho u țalutshedza zwibveledzwa. Vha fhața đivhaipfi nga u shumisa zwa u pfesesa na u shumisa tshenzhemo.

- U shumisa țhalusamaipfi, thesaurasi na miňwe mishumo yo laedzwaho khayoy u itela u wana zwine maipfi kana zwipiđa zwa maipfi zwa amba zwone, mupelețo, kubulele kwa maipfi, na figara dza muambo na maipfi a so ngo đowealeaho.
- U đivha țhalutshedzo dza thangi dzo đowealeaho, (tsumbo, lu-, tshi-, đi-) na mitshila yo đowealeaho (tsumbo, -is-, -es-, -elel-)
- U wana zwine maipfi a amba zwone na vhuțumani hao na lushaka lwa maipfi hu tshi shumiswa nđivho ya midzi, mitshila na dzithangi zwo đowealeaho.
- U shumisa nyimele yo đisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, kha u țalutshedza zwine fhungo řa amba zwone), u vha na ludungela (tsumbo, khoma, zwiđevhe) na ludungelo lu điswaho nga zwifanyiso (tsumbo, maředere o swifhadzwaho) u itela u wana țhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo đowealeaho
- U đivha řiambele ři kwamaho tshiwo tsho đowealeaho (ařushini), tsumbo: ‘Vhangani u tou vha Thomasi matenda nga u vhona’.
- U fhambanya vhukati ha țhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho
- U saukanya zwine maipfi a re na vhubvo ho fhambanaho a đisa kha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, daiřekiti na maipfi o pambiwaho (tsumbo, muamboni, muio, vhurotho, gedela, nz).
- U fhambanya vhukati ha maipfi ane a kanganyisa: homonimi, phořisemi, tsumbo; homonimi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo ngeno țhalutshedzo dzi sa fani na luthihi, ngeno phořisemi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo na țhalutshedzo dzi tshi fhambana ngeno dzi tshi sumbedza vhushaka.
- U đivha țhukhufhadzo na akhironimi zwo vhalaho vhukuma.
- U shumisa nđivho ya girama u itela u wana țhalutshedzo. Sedzani tshivhumbeo tsha luambo- Mutevhe wa maipfi o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi (3.4)

U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou nwalaho u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha fhungo na phara

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya girama u itela un pfesesa kuvhumbela kwa mafhungo na nzudzanyo ya zwibveledzwa. Ngudo ya tshibveledzwa kha vhuimo uvhu i nea tshifhinga tsha mvanganyo ya u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo.

- U divha, u thalutshedza na u sengulusa thalutshedzo na mishumo ya zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwivhumbeo zwa luambo - Mutevhe wa maipfi o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi
- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo tsha zwibveledzwa zwo shumisaho u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, (tsumbo, thaluso, thalutshedzo, zwiitisi na zwi diswaho nga) kha kharikhulamu yothe na maipfi a vhudavhidzani a elanaho nazwo/maipfi a tswayo/maanganyi (tsumbo, nga inwe ndila, tsha u thoma, ngauri). Sedzani u nwalaho/u nekedza u itela lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho teaho/tshaka dza manwalwa.

U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa manwalwa u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha tshibveledzwa tshothe

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya tshaka dza manwalwa na zwibveledzwa zwa foma la u kona u pfesesa thalutshedzo, ndivho na zwi bveledzwaho nga tshibveledzwa tshothe.

- U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo dzavho.
- U divha lushaka lwa manwalwa na ndivho yalwo, tsumbo, u thatisana hune ha toda u fhuredzela
- U divha na u thalutshedza maime a muwali na zwe a livha khazwo.
- U sengulusa zwipikwa zwa zwibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwothe u itela u kona u swika kha mvalatswinga.
- U vhina; u vhumba na u imelela muhumbulo wau
- U sedzulusa u shumisea ha tshibveledzwa u ya nga ndivho
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya zwibveledzwa

U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa litheretsha u itela u nwalaho SAMARI NA U DZHIA NOTSI

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa u nwalaho samari ya tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwiirathedzhi zwa u vhala afho nthha

- U sedza nga nthha na u sedzela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa kana muhumbulo muhulwane nga u angaredza
- U edza nga nthha na u sedzela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa kana mihumbulo i tikedzaho yo khetheaho
- U pfufhifhadza mihumbulo mihulwane (shumisani maipfi anu)
- Tevhekanyani mafhungo ni tshi khou shumisa maanganyi na zwiimanyi zwi tevhekanaho u itela u vhumba tshibveledzwa.

U vhalo wo tou fombe u itela u WANA NDIVHO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO NGA NDILA YA VHUDZIVHA/ TSATSALADZO.

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa ha vho uri luambo lu nga kona hani u sika na u omelela kha vhushaka ha nungo vhu re hone vhukati ha mubveledi na muvhali wa tshibveledzwa. Vha sengulusa vhuimo he muanetsheli a anetshela e khaho musi a tshi khou n'wala tshibveledzwa itsho.

- U d'ivha luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,
- U d'ivha luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni, na u sedza sia l'ithihi
- U d'ivha mahumbulwa thangeli na u t'atshedza zwine a bveledza
- U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo
- U d'ivha maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa
- U d'ivha t'atshedzo dzine dza vha khagala na dzine dza sa vhe khagala
- U vhona wa d'ivha kuvhonele kwa mu'nwali.

U vhalo wo tou fombe ha ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA SHUMISA NDILA NNZHI DZA VHUDAVHIDZANI NA ZWA U VHONA

(Zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ndila nnzhi dza vhudavhidzani ndi zwine zwa shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u n'wala kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi, tsumbo khungedzelo, khathuni. Zwi nga d'i dovha zwa t'anganya izwi na luambo lwa u tou ambiwa na lwa ngafhadzo)

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho yavho ya zwifanyiso na zwithu zwi vhonele u pfesesa uri zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwi tikedza hani. Vha nga katela izwi na luambo lu ambiwaho khathihi na luambo lwa muvhili.

- U sengulusa ndila ine zwi'taluli zwi vhonele zwa vanganyiwa na zwibveledzwa zwo n'waliwaho kha zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ndila nnzhi, tsumbo, kuvhekanyeke kwa mafhungo, nyolo, girafu dza mafhungo
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhonele tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, girafu, thebu'u, dokumenthari, tshati, mimapa
- U sedzulusa mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwite'nwa zwa u vhona zwa khungedzelo khathihi na vhushaka vhukati ha zwite'nwa zwi vhonele na zwo tou n'walwaho.
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledza tshi vhonele tshi sumbedzaho vhushaka, tsumbo, mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu, tshati ya phai, mapa, pulane
- U sedzulusa ndivho, zwi'taluli zwa zwithu zwavhu'di na nyolo dza zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele zwo sikelwaho ndivho yavhu'di, tsumbo, zwinepe, filimu, zwipi'da zwa nyolo.
- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza wa zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele zwo sikelwaho u d'iphina na u d'imvumvusa, tsumbo filimu, khathuni, video dza muzika, vuvhemba ha khomiki
- U sedzulusa mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwibveledzwa zwi vhonele u tikedzaho u amba, tsumbo, nyolo dza phosi'tara, na kushumisele kwa data

- U shumisa filimu u itela u divha, u pfesesa, u sengulusa na u saukanya vhushaka vhukati ha mubvumo, tshipitshi/zwi ambiwaho, nyito na zwi vhonealaho zwa filimu na zwiñwe zwivhumbeo zwi vhonealaho na u pfala.

U vhala wo tou fombe kha NGUDO YA FOMAŁA YA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA LİTHERETSHA

Vhagudi vha vhala, vha sedzulusa vhuđi na u fhindula kha mbonalo dzi nakisaho tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha. Vha shumisa mathemo a luambo lwa ngudo ya litheretsha u itela u pfesesa na u takalela zwipiđa zwa litheretsha. Tshaka MBILI fhedzi dzo nangiwa u bva kha tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, dzo nangiwa dzi tshi bva kha Khathalogo ya Litheretsha ya Lushaka u itela ngudo na u linga ha fomała ñwaha muñwe na muñwe. Zwinzhi zwi khou gudiwa kha Giredi ya 10-12 : vhurendi na/kana nganeapfufhi na/kana nganea na/kana đirama na/kana zwibveledzwa zwiñwe u itela u engedzedza ñdivho. Kha hu sedzwe “Zwibveledzwa u itela ngudo ya mvanganyo ya zwikili zwa luambo” magumoni a khethekanyo iyi.

KHA HU DZHIELWE NZHELE I: Kwañhisedzo/nyombedzelo kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa ya fomała i đo shanduka zwi tshi bva kha bugu yo randelwaho.

- U pfesesa mbonalo khulwane dza tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, vhurendi vhu re na ðhođea dzo fhambanaho na nganea
- U divha na u ðalutshedza luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwo shumiswaho zwi fhuredzelaho sa zwine zwa vhonealisa zwone kha zwibveledza zwo fhambanaho tsumbo, lifanyisi, limethafore, liedzamuthu, alitheresheni, onomatopia, likaluli, lifhambanyi, muhoyo, tshigido, mañhakhe-shandwa, tshiga, linakisedzi/ndudedzo, phani, tshitatamennde tsha vhuimo ha fhasi (zwine zwa shaya na maipfi)
- U divha zwine muñwali / murendi/mubveledzi a ðođa u ri funza
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho **kha vhurendi** na u sumbedza uri zwiđaluli/zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero. Zwipiđa zwi nga katela figara dza muambo, tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari), zwipiđa zwa tshivhumbeo na zwishumiswa zwa mibvumo tsumbo raimi/pfanapehedzo, pfanabvumo, ritureini, alitheresheni.
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho **kha litambwa/ đirama** na u sumbedza uri mbonalo/zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero.
- U ðalutshedza kunangele na zwi điswaho nga maipfi **kha nganeapfufhi/ nganea/ filimu**(filimu- kha nyengedzedzo fhedzi) uri zwipiđa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero. U tou engedza kha figara dza muambo na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, zwipiđa zwi nga katela mushumo wa muanetsheli, zwipiđa zwa tshivhumbeo, tsumbo, puloto mveledziso, u gongya ha mafhungo, khuđano, mañhakheñhakhani, u tsa ha mafhungo, magumo/ thasululo, fhethuvhupo.
- U engedza izwo, kha filimu, u shumisa nyito dza khamera na u sedzulusa, sa: u vala, shottho ndaphu, mnzika na mnbvumo, mvelela dzo ðaluleaho, muvhala, u itela u pfukisa mulaedza/thero.

U vhala na u țalela ho țiimisaho ho engedzwaho.

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwițirathedzhi zwo shumiswaho kha u vhala wo tou fombe na kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaļa zwi tshi itelwa u sokou țivhalela-vho u woțhe u itela u țiphiņa na țhodisiso. U dededziwa nga mudededzi u itela u swikelela na vhuimo ndi zwa ndeme kha tshipiđa itshi na mbekanyamushumo iyi ya u vhala

- U swikela ļaiburari na u țivha milayo ya u vhekanya bugu
- U ņea vhuțanzi ha u vhala/u țalela ho țandavhuwaho zwi nga tshivhumbeo tsha tshipitshi, nyambedzano ya bugu/filimu/mbekanyamushumo dza riviyu
- U vhala/u țalela zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho zwo fhambanaho vhukuma, tsumbo, bugu, magazini, gurannđa, webusaiathi, filimu, dokhumenthari, matambwa a TV zwoțhe nga tshifhinga na nga murahu ha ngudo.

Tsumbo dza tshaka dza mbudziso dza u linga u vhala	
Mbudziso dza nđivho	Ho iteani nga murahu ha...? Ni nga bula zwe... Țalutshedzani zwo iteaho ha.... di nnyi we a amba na...? Zwi amba mini u ri...?
Mbudziso dza tholokanyoŋdivho	Muanewa dendele o vha e nnyi...? Ni nga ri ņea tsumbo ya...? Ni nga țalutshedza nga maipfi aņu...?
Mbudziso tshumiswa	Ni nga elekanya nga ha zwiņwe he...? Ni kha ği humbula uri ro vha ri tshi khou lavhelesa mamethafore- ni nga țalutshedza hani ļimethafore kha mutaladzi uyu?
Mbudziso dza u senguluse	Izwi zwi fana hani na...? Izwi zwo fhambana hani na...? Thero ye ya vha i ngomu ndi...? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula uri...?
Mbudziso dza u sedzulusa	Ro guda zwithu zwo fhambanaho nga ha Romeo; ni nga dzi kuvhanganya fhethu huthihi na țalutshedza mibvumbo yawe? O vha e muthu-đe?
Mbudziso dza u saukanya	Izwi zwi bveledza mini...? Ni nga humbula nđila ya khwine ya u...? Kha zwirendo izwi zwivhili ni tama tshifhio...? Ndi ngani...?

ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWALUAMBO NGANḌILAYA ṬHANGANELANO MVANGANYO KHA GIREIDI YA 10-12

Nga nḅa ha bugu dza u vhalwa dzo randelwaho ngudo dza fomaḷa, tshaka dza maḅwalwa dzine dza tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 hu katelwa ngomu zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ḅwala (zwiḅwalwa), zwivhonwa na vhunzhi ha nyandadzamafungo dzine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiḅwe zwibveledzwa zwi ḅo gudwa ho sedzwa khwaḷithi yazwo, ngeno zwiḅwe zwi tshi ḅo shumiswa sa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa maḅwalwa khathihi na u zwi shumisa sa tsumbo ya musu hu tshi ḅo ḅwaliwa. Vhagudisi vha fanela u vhona uri vhagudi vha vhalwa zwibveledza zwinzhi vhukati ha ḅwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuḅi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa kha bugu dzo randelaho) zwibveledzwa zwa u phaḅaladzwa hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwi vhonealaho u itela u ḅiphiḅa

Lushaka lwa ḷitheretsha malugana na ngudo dza fomaḷa. Hu tea u vhalwa kana u gudwa dzo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya 10-12.

Tshaka dzo themendeliwaho

Hu tea u itwa tshaka **MBILI** dza ḷitheretsha kha dzo themendeliwaho u bva kha Khathaloḅo ya ḷitheretsha ya Lushaka:

Nganea

Nganeapfufhi

(Gireidi ya 10 –zwiḅtori zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwiḅtori zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwiḅtori zwa 8)

Ḍirama

Vhurendi

(Gireidi ya 10 - zwirendo zwa 6)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwirendo zwa 8)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwirendo zwa 10)

U ḅifhata/u swikisedza

Filimu

Dokumenthari kana mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV

Ḍirama dza radio

Maanea

Nganeavhutshilo nga muḅwe

Nganeavhutshilo nga iwe muḅe

Nganongano

Ngano dza tsiko/afungo a sa tendisei (Mithyi) na ngano dza vhahali

Zwibveledzwa zwo ḅwalelwa u itela u wana mafungo

Ṭhalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)

Enisaikilopedia

Shedulu

Bugu ya mutevhe wa ṭhingo (founu)

Bugupfarwa

Thesaurasi

Tsumbatshifhinga

Tsumbatshifhinga ya mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Zwibveledzwa zwa midia/nyandadzamafungo

Athikili dza magazini

Athikili dza gurannḅa

Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo

Nḅivhadzo

Mpfu

Riviyu/Tsedzuluso

Khungedzelo

Zwiḅwalwa zwo itelwaho u thetshesesa

Nyambedzano

Zwipitshi

Nyimbo

Miswaswo

Zwiḅwalwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha tshishaka

Marifhi

Dayari

Thambo

Imeḷi

Sms, thwita

Notsi

Mivhigo

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha tshiofisi na vhubindudzi/bisimusi

Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi

Minethe na adzhenda

Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/ zwa u tou vhona u itela u wana mafungo

Tshati, mapa

Girafu, thebuḷu, tshati ya phayi

Mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu

Phositara

Fulaya, phamfuḷethe, burotsha

Zwiga

Dokumenthari dza TV

Masiaṭari a lubuvhisia, lubuvhisia, buḷoḅo

Feisibugu na dziḅwe ṭhumanyo dza matshiliso

Mutshini wa u vhoneleshela data

Zwivhonadzi

Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/zwa u tou vhona zwa madzanga/u ḅimvumvusa

Filimu

Mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Video dza muzika

Khathuni

Zwipiḅa zwa tseiso

Miswaswo (nyolo)

Girafiti

Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesesa (Zwithetshesesa)

Mbekanyamushumo dza radio

U vhalwa ha ḅirama

U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapfufhi

Zwipitshi zwo rekhodiwaho

Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurannḅa na magazini

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwi no do vhalwa hu tshi itelwa u vhalwa ho wo tou fombe

tholokanyondivho na samari

LUSHALA IWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI	VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA (MAIPFI)	
Tholokanyondivho	10	400-500	
	11	500-600	
	12	600-700	
LUSHALA IWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI	TSHIVHALO TSHA MAIPFI	VHULAPFU HA MANWELEDZO (MAIPFI)
Manweledzo	10	200	60-70
	11	230	
	12	250	

3.3 U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA

U nŵala na u nĒkedza hu katela zwiteŵwa zwiraru: 1) u shumisa maitete a u nŵala; 2) u guda na u sumisa nĒivho ya zwivhumbeo na mbonalo ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa/tshaka dza maŵwalo ;3) u ġivha na u shumisa nĒivho ya phara, zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo na zwiġa zwa u vhalu.

Maitete a u nŵala

Ndaela ya u nŵala i ġo dzulela u dzhenisa maitete a u nŵala. Honeha a si zwipiġa zwoŵthe zwa maitete a u nŵala zwine zwa ġo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoŵthe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi nŵala lushaka lwo ġoweleaho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuġalo. Hu nga ġi vha na nyimele dzine vhadededzi vha nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u nŵalwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha nŵala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetamveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo.

Maga kha maitete a u nŵala

U Pulana / U rangela u nŵala

- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo, zwiteŵwa zwa luambo na ridzhisiŵa ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa/lushaka lwa maŵwalo lwo nangiwaŵo
- U dzhia tsheo kha ndivho yayo, vhaŵaleli/vhathetshesesi na mafhungo
- Mihumbulo ya u ŵuŵula mihumbulo ya ŵhoho ine ya khou shumiswa, sa tsumbo, mimapa ya muhumbulo
- U ita nyambedzano ya maitete ane a ġo shumiswa u sedzulusa tshipikwa tsha u nŵala
- U ita ŵhodiŵiso ya ŵhoho, sa tsumbo, laiburari, na u nanga mafhungo o teaho.
- U wana mihumbulo muhulwane na vhuŵanzi ha u tikedza.

U ita mvetomveto

- U nŵala mvetomveto ya u ranga hu tshi dzhielwa ndivho, vha ŵanganedzaho mafhungo, ŵhoho na lushaka lwa tshiveledzwa
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, sa tsumbo, kha thoololo hu tea u shumisiwa maipfi a gobolaho u itela uri zwi nŵali waho zwi nyanyule
- U tevhekanya mihumbulo nga nĒila yo teaho u itela uri zwo nŵalwaho zwi vhe na zwine zwa amba / zwi pfalese
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo hu na thevhekano i pfallaho u itela uri zwi ambiwaho zwi elele nga ngona
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo na/kana zwifanyiso u itela uri tshiŵori tshi vhe tshi pfallaho
- U wana ipfi na tshitaela zwa ene muŵe
- U vhalu mvetamveto nga dila ua thatuvha u itela u wana mahumbulwa u bva kha mndededzi na vhagudiswa nga tshawho / ŵjamgapa dzavho

U dovhola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza

- U shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wavho na wa vhañwe vha tshi zwi itela u khwinisa
- kunangele kwa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha phara
- U ita thevhekano na thumanyo ya phara
- U bvisela thungo mafhungo a siho khagala, u dovhola zwi so ngo fanela na luambo lwa u dikukumusa
- Kushumisele kwone kwa girama, mupeleto na zwigwa zwa u vhalu
- U dzudzanya mvetomveto ya u fhedza ho katelwa na kuvhekanyele kwa mafhungo, sa tsumbo, dziṭhoho na fontho
- U nekedza tshibveledzwa.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitele a u n̄wala**Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaela na ipfi vhuḍipfi**

- U shumisa regisiṭara yo teaho, sa tsumbo: Luambo lwa tshiofisi kha vhurifhi ha tshiofisi, na tshitaela (fomaḷa kana lu si lwa fomaḷa)
- U sumbedza ipfi ḷau, sa tsumbo, u n̄wala u tshi sumbedza mihumbulo yau.

Kunangele kwa maipfi

- U ḍivha na u kona u shumisa ḍivhaipfi dzo vhalaho
- U ḍivhani thalutshedzo dza maipfi dzi p̄falaho na dzi sa p̄fali
- U ḍivha uri ipfi ilo ndi figara-ḍe ya muambo na zwauri ḷi shumiswa hani kha fhungo
- U ḍivha uri ipfi ndi ḷa fomaḷa, kana a si fomaḷa naa, kana luambo lwa n̄ḍilani (kana lu khukhulisaho) na zwauri lu shumiswa hani nga n̄ḍila yo teaho (kana na luthihi)
- U peleṭa maipfi nga n̄ḍila yone
- U shumisa thalusamaipfi ya nyambo nthihi na ya nyambo mbili na thesaurasi u itela u Engedzedza ḍivhaipfi
- U vha na thalusamaipfi yanu kana bugu ya ḍivhaipfi u itela u engedzedza ḍivhaipfi.

Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo

- U n̄wala mafhungotswititi, mafhungombumbano na mafhungotsrekano.
- U shumisa maṭanganyi u ṭanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo mbumbano: *na, hone, kana, ngauri, nz.*
- U shumisa maṭanganyi u ṭanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo tserekano:
 - o Mafhungodavhi a tshifhinga: *musi, phanda ha, murahu ha, musi, sa, u swika*
 - o Mafhungodavhi a nyimele: *arali, nga n̄ḍomi ho musi*

- Mafhungodavhi a ndivho/ndivhaḡele: *u itela uri, uri*
- Mafhungodavhi a tshiitisi: *ngauri, musi, sa*
- Mafhungodavhi a mvelelo: *u itela uri, ngauralo*
- Mafhungo davhi a thendelo: *naho, musi*
- U shumba mihumbwlo: tshekanaho u itela uri i pfale
 - o Mafhungo davhi a fhethu: *ngafhi, huriwe na huriwe*
 - o Mafhungodavhi a maitete: *sa, u fana na, nga ndila*
 - o U shumisa mafhungodavhi a vhushaka ane a ḡea ḡhalutshedzo/ḡalula na a sa ḡei ḡhalutshedzo/a sa ḡaluli
- U shumisani mafurase/mafhungodavhi a dzina, mafurase/mafhungodavhi a maḡaluli, mafurase/mafhungodavhi a maḡadzisi u engedzedza mafhungo, sa tsumbo, *Mukalaha mulapfu we a vha a tshi khou lwala o takuwa a tshimbila nga u ḡavhanya.*

Kuḡwalele pharagirafu

- U ḡwala phara dzine dza vha na ḡhoho ya fhungo na thikhedzo ya mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini
- U dzudzanya fhungo nga thevhekano kwayo u itela u sika phara i pfalaho nahone yo teaho lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha
- U shumisa thevhekano i pfalaho u ḡumekanya mafhungo kha phara
 - o thevhekano ya mihumbulo: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisa, nz.
 - o nyengedzedzo: hone, arali ha, sa nyengedzedo, nz.
 - o pfanywa: zwi fanaho, u fana na, nga ndila i fanaho, nz.
 - o phambana: naho, kha ḡiḡwe sia
 - o tshiitisi: mvelde/ ngauri, honeha, arali ho, nga u tevhekana
 - o nyimele: arali, arali ha nga, arali ho, nz.
 - o thevhekano kha tshifhinga: tshi tevhelaho, zwenezwino, nga murahu, hafhu, nga murahu, zwinozwino, nz.
- U shumisa maḡanganyi a pfalaho, masala na ndovhololo ya maipfi, pfanywa na mafhambanyi u itela u sika phara dzi pfalaho (i. . phara ine ya vha na ḡhumano ine ya dzi ḡumekanya u itela uri i vhe na zwine ya amba).

Milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (Zwiga zwa u vhalo na mupeleḡo)

- U ḡivha na u kona u shumisa zwiga zwa u vhalo zwo shumiswa nga ndila yone: tshiwelo, khoma, kholoni, zwiḡevhe, haifeni, deshe, aposiḡirofi, tshivhudzisi, tshigagarukela, buraketse, zwiḡevhe zwiga zwa khouthesheni.

Tshaka tsha zwibveledzwa- zwivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo.

Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri vhagudi vha n̄wale zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho vhukati ha n̄waha. Hu tea u vha na u linganyiswa ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu na u n̄walela ndivho dzo fhambanaho: u humbula lwa akademi, vhusiki, vhushaka na zwi kwamaho mushumo. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na thoho yo teaho zwa u n̄wala ngazwo, sa tsumbo: maanea a u t̄ata khani nga t̄hoho: “*Sele dzi khou dzhia ndango ya vhutshilo hashu*”.

Thebulu ire a fho fhasi i t̄alusa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kha Giredi 10-12; zwiñwe zwibveledzwa zwi nga ði longelwa ho teaho.

Maanea, zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani (U humbula ha akademi na vhusiki)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Mushumo/Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa	Mbonalo dza luambo
Ripoto/muvhigo wa mafhungo (tshilapfu)	U khethekanya na u t̄alutshedza zwithu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathomele, khethekanyo ya u tou angaredza, tsumbo, <i>Malisakholomo ndi zwiñoni zwine zwa ja magufha.</i> Khethekanyo ya thekenikhaĵa (musi zwo tea) U dodombedza tshithu, hu tshi katelwa mbonalo dzo t̄he kana zwiñwe zwazwo Zwipiĵa na mishumo yazwo Kutshilele na mushumo Hu nga kha ði vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n̄walwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino U ranga u sedzesa kha zwithu zwine zwa ðo shela mulenzhe zwa u angaredza, tsumbo, malisakholomo nga u tou angaredza U bva kha zwithu zwa u angaredza u ya kha zwo khetheaho Hu nga shumiswa ðivhaipfi ya thekeniki
Maitete a zwithu (tsumbo, ndaela, masia na milayo) (Zwipfufhi)	U t̄alutshedza kana u n̄ea ndaela ya kuitele kwa zwithu nga n̄ĵila ine ha vha na u lungekana	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshipikwa: tshitatamennde tsha zwine zwa tea u swikelelwa, tsumbo, Khavara ya phothifolio i itiswa hani? Mutevhe wa zwishumiswa u ya nga u tevhekana hazwo, tsumbo, Mabambiri mahulu a vhutsila, pennde na zwiñwe. Thevhekano ya maga u itela u swikelela tshipikwa, tsumbo, Tsha u thoma, penndani nga muvhala mudala bambiri lo t̄he. Hu nga kha ði vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo, tsumbo, bodo ya tshiĵori, dayagiram, nz. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n̄wala zwi kha ndaela, tsumbo, Penndani nga muvhala mudala bambiri lo t̄he. Nga u lunzhekana, tsumbo, Tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, Tshiñwe U shumisa nomboro na bulethe u sumbedza thevhekano kana ndunzhendunzhe. U sedzesa kha zwithu nga u tou angaredza u fhirisa u shumisa madzina a vhatu kana zwithu. U sumbedza mushumo wa zwithu khathihini na zwiitisi

<p>A u ṭalutshedza (tsumbo, mumono wa vhutshilo ha tshisusu; ṅḍila ine dainamo ya shumisa zwone) (Zwipfufhi)</p>	<p>U ṭalutshedza ṅḍila ye zwithu zwa itea ngayo kana uri ndi nga mini maitele aya o itea</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha u angaredza tsha u ḍivhadza ṭhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Dainamo ndi mutshini une wa shandukisa fulufulu ḵa makhenikhaḵa ḵa vha fulufulu ḵa zwa muḍagasi.</i> • Maga kana zwiṭepe zwinzhi zwine zwa vha na ndunzhendunzhe zwine zwa ṭalutshedza ṅḍila ye zwithu zwa itea ngayo kana uri ndi nga mini maitele aya o itea. Tsumbo, <i>Musi akisele ya dainamo i tshi fungwa, i ṭanganedza fulufulu ya zwa mekhenikhaḵa...</i> • Hu nga kha ḍi vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona zwine zwa nga fhelekedza izwo, tsumbo, dayagiramu, nz. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwalwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino • Hu nga shumiswa maṭanganyi (o ḍowealeho na ane a sumbedza zwifhinga), tsumbo, tshinwe, ha tevhela, ngauri, zwino, hezwi zwo itisa, nz. • Hu nga shumiswa maambaitwa
<p>Maanea a u kwengweledza/u ṭaṭa khani (Zwilapfu)</p>	<p>U imelela mafhungo au hu ndingedzo dza u fhuredzela muvhali uri a ime na zwe zwa ṅwalwa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha vhuimo hau. Tsumbo, <i>Mavhengele a tea u valwa nga Swondaha.</i> • Mbuno nnzhi dza u tikedza khani - hu nga vha u tou vhea mbuno nga nthihi nga nthihi kana ha tou dodombedzwa. Tsumbo, <i>Muthu muṅwe na muṅwe u tea u vha na ḍuvha ḵa u awela.</i> Hezwi ndi zwa ndemesa kha vhashumi vha mavhengeleni ngauri.... • Khwaṭhisedzo - manweledzo na ndovhololo ya tshitamennde tsha u vula vhuimo hau. Tsumbo, <i>Ro zwi vhona uri...., zwo ralo.....</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshifhinga tsha zwino • Kha hu sedzeswe kha zwithu zwine zwa khou shela mulenzhe. Tsumbo, mavhengele, vhathu, nz. • Mbuno, zwiitisi/masiandaitwa/ maṭanganyi, tsumbo, <i>Hezwi zwi amba uri, hezwi zwi sumbedza uri, hunoha, ngauri, zwo ralo,</i> nz.
<p>Nyambedzano/ maanea a disikhesivi (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U ṅekedza mbuno dza thikhedzo dza mihumbulo yo fhambanaho.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitamennde tsha zwithu kana mafhungo; tshi nga bvukulula mbuno khulwane kana dza mutheo. Tsumbo, <i>Mafhungo a u ambara kana u sa ambara yunifomo ndi a ndeme nga maanḍa.</i> Hu na mbuno dza ndeme kha vhuvhili ha.... • Mbuno dza u tikedza, hu tshi katelwa ngomu vhuṭanzi ha thikhedzo • Mbuno dzi sa tikedzi kana u ima na izwo, hu tshi katelwa ngomu vhuṭanzi ha thikhedzo • U khunyeledza –manweledzo na themendelo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshifhinga tsha zwino • Zwithu zwine zwa ḍo shela mulenzhe zwa u angaredza, tsumbo, yunifomo ya tshikolo, matshudeni • Mbuno, zwiitisi / masiandaitwa / maṭanganyi, tsumbo, hunoha, fhedzi, zwenezwo • U bva kha zwithu zwa u angaredza u ya kha zwo livhiwaho khazwo
<p>Maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo</p>	<p>U sumbedza nyito na vhudipfi zwi sumbedzaho u nyanyuwa kha tshithu tsho khetheahor</p>	<p>Muṅwali a nga vhuisa muhumbulo kha muloro kana zwine a ṭoḍou vha, tsumbo: <i>Zwine nda humbulisa zwone mudededzi wanga wa khwine; Kuvhonele kwanga nga ha vhutshilo, Vhudipfi na nyanyuwo zwa vhuṅe ndi zwone zwi itesaho mushumoni.</i> Tshipiḍa tshihulwane tsha maanea a lushaka ullwu tshi nga vha tsha ṭhaluso</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Masala a vhathu • Divhaipti i bviselaho khagala kuvhonele kwa ene muṅe

<p>Tsedzuluso (Riviyu) (tsumbo, bugu kana filjimu) (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U ṅweledza, u sengulusa na u fhindula zwibveledzwa kana zwithu zwine zwa khou itiwa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nyimele: mafhungo a siangane. Tsumbo, muṅwali, muoli, lushaka lwa mushumo • Zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa: u dodombedza zwiṗiḑa zwa tshibveledzwa kana, u fana na vhabvumbwedzwa vhahulwane, zwiwo zwa ndeme na mbonalo dza tshitaela • Tsheo: tsenguluso ya mushumo nga u amba vhupfiwa kana tsheo yau 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala zwi kha tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tsho fhiraho • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi ya luambo lwa u sumbedza dzangalelo musi hu itwa tsenguluso ya tshibveledzwa. Tsumbo, a si u takadza, i fhodza mimuya, a si u seisa, ndi ya ndeme, yo pfuma mafhungo, a hu na i no nga yone
<p>Maanea a nganetshelo</p>	<p>U mvumvusa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḑivhadza vhabvumbwedzwa na fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga. Tsumbo, <i>Kalekalekale, muvhunduni wa Lukau ho vha hu na kuṅwe kukegulu kwe kwa vha ku tshi dzula na muḑuhulu wakwo a no pfi Dokoloshi. Vhashayi vha vhashayi havho ndi i ḑa u vhone.</i> • Zwiwo zwine zwa livhisa kha tserekano. Tsumbo, <i>Dokoloshi o gwanda tshedele yoṅhe ye mme awe vha mu ṅea i tshi bva kha ṅawa dza madambi. Mme awe vha sinyuwa vhukuma.</i> • Thandululo na mafhedzele: <i>Ḳiriwe ḑuvha Dokoloshi a vhuya na musuku wa Ḳidjavhathu. U bva jenejo ḑuvha ho mbo ḑi vha ja maladze nga hu sa fheli.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwalwa kha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru • U ṅwalwa zwi kha tshifhinga tsho fhiraho • Zwiwo zwi dodombedzwa nga ṅḑila ine ya vha na ndunzhendunzhe. • Maṅanganyi ane a sumbedza tshifhinga. Tsumbo, nga murahu, luthihi, nz. • U shumisa mufhindulano • Luambo lwo shumiswaho u bveledza mutsindo kha muvhali, tsumbo, maḑadzisi, maṅaluli, zwifanyiso, nz.
<p>Maanea a mbuletshedzo</p>	<p>U buletshedza zwithu zwa vha khagala</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhuṅalusi: u ṅea mafhungo nga u tou angaredza nga ha ṅhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Ho vha hu na buka jihulu</i> • U dodombedza: u dodombedza zwiṅalusi zwa ṅhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Ho vha hu khou sokou vhone madumbu mahulu o rembeḑaho o sokou lashulashu muṅani</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu nga shumiswa tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tsho fhiraho • U ita kana u sika zwifanyiso nga maipfi • U shumisa maḑadzisi, maṅaluli, nz • U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tsumbo, mafanyisi, mamethafore, maedzamuthu, ndovhololo ya mibvumo (pfalandoṅhe kana themba)

Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu na zwipufhi zwa vhudavhidzani (Vhune/ Vhushaka)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa	Mbonabo dza Luambo
Dayari/ Dzhenala (Tshilapfu)	U rekhoda na u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhune	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa kha bugu yo khetheaho (Dayari/ Dzhenala) I nwaliwa misi yothe Zwi nwalwaho zwi na datumu. Hu nga shumiswa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho vhudifhinduleli ha vhune (sedzani afhofhasi) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Nga tshitaela tshi si tsha fomala Munwali u tou dinwalela
Emeiji (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza na u vhulunga vhushaka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adivesi ya munwalelwa - ine tshifhinga tshinzi, ndi dzina na seva na shango hune imeji ya swikela hone. Tsumbo, vhanganir@yahoo.a Cc: ha vha vha nga vha vhanwalelwa vha vha khou todiwa uri vha wane mulaedza wa imeji. Tsho: haya ndi manweledzo a mulaedza wa imeji. Mulaedza Dzina la murumeli Dzhielani nzhele: Adivesi ya murumeli i mbo di sumbedza musi imeji i tshi tanganedziwa. Murumeli a nga nanga u rumela zwinwe zwidombedzwa zwa vhumani mafheloni. Hezwi zwi pfi ndi tsaino. 	
Vhurifhi ha vhune (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza na khawhisa vhushaka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diresi, datumu na theshano Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi a shanduka zwi tshi bva kha ndivho (tsumbo, u wana mafhungo, u fhululedza, u lilisa) Hu nga shuma na u amba nga ha iwe muhe U vala nga u saina 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hu anzela u shuma tshitaela tshi si tsha fomala fhedzi zwi nga shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ndivho, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha ndiliso vhu ha fomala Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo tshi go shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ndivho
U amba nga ha tshenzhemo yau (Tshilapfu)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> u fhaa fhethuvhupo kana u fhaa nyimele 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I anzela u nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Ambiwa kha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru, tsumbo, ha thoma, ha konou tevhele, nga murahu, phanda ha izwo, u fhedzani, zwenezwo i anzela u livha kha muthu kana tshigwada

Thambo (Tshilapfu)	U ramba muthu mutamboni kana u ita zwiḿwe zwithu(zwiḿwe wa nga tenda kana wa hana)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwi nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi ha vhuḽe kana u shumisa garaḽa. Zwi dzhenisa: • Fhethu • Datumu na tshifhinga • Zwiambaro zwo teaho • Dzina ḽa murambi • Hu dzheniswe na vha no fhindulwa i nga vha na makolo • Phindulo i nga vha vhurifhi 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu nga shumiswa tshitaila tsha fomala kana tshi si tsha fomala • I tea u vha pfufhi ya tou namba • I shuma nga milayo ya mafurase, tsumbo ndi tama u ni ramba • Phindulo i na khuliso, tsumbo, <i>Ndi tama u ni ramba...</i>
Nganeavhu tshilo (Tshilapfu)	U lilisa vho welwaho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina, datumu ya lufu, vhudzulo nga tshinga tsha lufu, mabebo, fhethu he mufu a bebwa hone, vho salaho, mufarisi na vhana) na madzina avho, tshifhinga tsha mbulungo, ḽuvha, fhethu • Zwiḿwe zwiḿwe zwa nga ḽadzisa ndi tsho laho mufu, ḽuvha ḽa tshihumbudzo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitaela tsha fomala • Hu nga shuma matatathino kha nyambadzano • Hu shuma mulayo wa luambo tsumbo zwo livha maluvha, vhathu vha nga ḽea
Mufhindulano (Tshilapfu)	Ndi rikhodo ya zwiitei zwi tshi itea, u ya nga kuvhonele kwa zwithu kwa muambi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Musi hu tshi ḽwalwa mufhindulano; Kha hu ḽwalwe madzina a vhabvumbudzwa kha tshanḽa tsha monde tsha siaḽari. • Shumisa kholoni nga murahu ha dzina ḽa mubvumbudzwa ane a khou amba: • Shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa. • Tsivhudzo kha vhabvumbudzwa(vhavhali) nga ha uri vha nga amba kana vha nga ḽekedzisa hani nyito i fanela u ḽwalwa i kha musu maipfi a sa a thu u ambiwa. Iani nyimele musu ni sa a thu thoma u ḽwala 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Musu mufhindulano u tshi kwama vha muḽa kana khonani dza tsini (tshitaela tsho ḽowealeho” tshi a shumiswa. Fomula yo ḽowealeho ya khumbelo, mbudziso, ndaela, tsivhudzo na ndivhuwo dzi a shumiswa. • Musu u haseledza hu tshi kwama vhatsinda tshitaela tsha vhudavhidzani tshi sumbedza pfano na u pfesesana zwi shumuswaho kha khumbelo, budziso, ndaela na ndivhuwo.
Inthaviyu (Tshilapfu)	Muthu muthihi kana vhanzhi u vhudzisa mbudziso, u kwama kana u ḽaḽhuvha muḽwe / vhaḽwe vhathu.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muambi muthihi u ḽokonya vhaḽwe nga u vha vhudzisa mbudziso. Phindulo/mawaḽwa tshifhinga tshinzhi ha sumbedzi zwiḿwe muinthaviyuwi a khou ḽoḽa u sumbedza zwone muinthaviyuwiwa , zwi amba uri mbuno dzawe dzo khwathaho, pho ya vhukoni, vhuḽudzeḽudze hawe, n. • madzina a muambi a ḽwalwa kha tshanḽa tsha monde tsha siaḽari. • Hu shumiswe kholoni nga murahu ha dzina ḽa muambi a no khou amba • Mutaladzi muswa u a shumiswa u sumbedza muambi muswa. 	I ḽwalwa nga tshifhinga tsha zwino

<p>Tshipitshi (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U ḡea mulaedza, u funza, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshavha</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u ḡwala tshitaila tshine tsha ḡo shumiswa, tshi no sumbedza uri zwo itea lini, ngafhi, ngani na ndivho, nnyi (vhathetshelesi) na mini. • Muḡwali u kunga vhathetshelesi • U fhaḡa mbuno zwavhuḡi wo litsha u shumisesa maipfi nga ḡḡila yo kalulaho lune a sala a si tshe na ndeme • U linganya tsatsaladzo na u ḡea ḡḡila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu • Magumo ndi a ndeme, a si manweledzo a zwe zwa ḡwalwa 	<p>U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzi no ḡivhea</p>
-----------------------------------	---	---	--

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (zwa mabindu)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha vhudavhidzani	Mbonalo dza luambo
<p>Vhurifhi ha zwa mabindu/ tshiofisi (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>O fhambanana sa ha khumbelo ya mushumo kana basari, u swika kha mbilaelo nz.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • iresi ya muḡwali, datumu, diresi ya muḡanganedzi, magumo • Hu nga ḡi vha na ḡhoho • Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi fhambana zwi tshi ya nga ndivho sa tsumbo, vhurifhi vhu no ya kha editha • Tsaini ya u vala 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitaela ndi tsha fomala • Hu tevhelwa milayo ya luambo sa, Aa, Wavho a fulufhedzeaho • Nga u angaredza hu vhe vhpufufhi –vhu buletshedze/ vhu so ngo monamona
<p>Kharikhulamu Vithae (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>U ḡetshedza samari ya vhutshilo hau na ndalukano</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhuḡe: Dzina, ḡuvha ḡa mabebo, lushaka, Bugundaula, diresi, n. • Ndalukano sa Gireidi yo phasiwaho • Tshenzhemo ya mushumo • ḡḡowelo/dzema/zwine a funesa • Vha kwamiwaho • Nzudzanyo ndi ya ndeme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I vhe pfufhi, u sa fhira masiaḡari mavhili • Thoho na bulethe • Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha fomala nahone tsho livhaho
<p>U ḡadza fomo (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>Ho fhambana sa khumbelo ya mushumo, fhethu kha univesithi</p>	<p>Zwi fhambana u ya nga ḡḡivho</p>	<p>Muḡadzi wa fomo u tea u pfufhifhadza, fomala, vhudele Muḡwalo u vhe u vhonehalaho)</p>
<p>Adzhenda na minetse (Tshilapfu)</p>	<p>Adzhenda ya muḡangano i ḡea tshivhumbeo tsha muḡangano.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina ḡa dzangano • Datumu, tshifhinga na fhethu ha muḡangano • U ḡanganedza na pfarelo • Mafhungo a takuwaho kha minetse dza muḡangano wo fhiraho • Zwiteḡwa zwi no ḡo ambiwa • Maḡwe mafhungo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu shuma maipfi a nyito sa, o ḡanganedzwa, ambiwa, • Zwiteḡwa zwi a nomboriwa • Luambo lwa fomala • Milayo ya luambo i shume

	Minetse dza muṭangano dzi nea rekhodo ya muṭangano.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dzina la dzangano • Datumu, tshifhinga na fhethu ha muṭangano • U tangaedza na pfarelo • Mafhungo takuwaho kha minetse dza muṭangano wo fhiraho • Zwiteṅwa zwi no do ambiwa • Maṅwe mafhungo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luambo lu pfufhifhadzwe • Luambo lwa fomala • Zwiteṅwa zwi a nomboriwa • Zwiteṅwa zwi a nomboriwa • Luambo lwa fomala • Milayo ya luambo i shume
Fuḷaya (Tshilapfu)	U kwengweledza muthu u renga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muelo muṭuku tsumbo: Bammbiri la A5 • Tḥohwana dzi kungaho maṭo, zwine zwa nga vha zwilogeni kana dzilogo • Tḥalutshedzo pfufhi nga ha tshibveledzwa/ tshirengiswa • Mutevhe wa mbuelo kana zwine zwa netshedzwa • Zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani tsumbo; lubuvhisia • I fanela u vha na zwi vhonwaho nga maṭo, na zwiteṅwa zwa nyolo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I amba na muvhali tswi • Luambo lwo pfufhifhadzwaho
Khungedzelo (Tshilapfu)	U kwengweledza muthu u renga	<p>I nga dzhia zwivhumbeo zwinzhi</p> <p>Hu shuma zwilogeni</p> <p>Hu anzela u vha na tshifanyso</p> <p>Hu shuma thekheniki dza khungedzelo</p> <p>Hu itwe makolo a kungaho maṭo</p>	Maambeke na zwishumiswa zwa vhurendi zwi shumiswa u sia luambo lu humbuleaho sa mametafore, mafanyisi, ndo vhololo, mutevhetsindo, bvumelano
Emeji (Tshilapfu)	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe / vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe/ vhushaka	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe/vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe	Kha hu sedzwe kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe/vhudavhidzani na vhaṅwe.

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (zwa mafhungo)

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Ndivho	Tshivhumbeo tsha vhudavhidzani	Mbonalo dza luambo
Athikili ya gurandza (Tshilapfu)	U nea mulaedza, u funza, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshav ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, hedzi nga ngona • U lingedza u amba zwa vhukuma u sa xedzi muvhali • U nweledza nga ngona hu sina u kombamisa ngoho • U nea thoho pfufhi na u engedza kutohwana ku no pfala • U thoma nga mbuno dza ndeme dzi no amba uri:nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani, na kha vhuhulu • vhufhio. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luambo lu pfalaho nahone lupfufhi • I nwalwa nga vhuimo ha muthu wa vhuraru • I nga shumisa mambaita na maambaitwa • Zwi tshi ya nga zwi sedziwaho kha zwo zwine zwa tuta dzangalelo ja muvhali. • I tea u vha na zwiqevhe, aambiwa, hupfiwa, witatamennde na kuvhonele kwa vhatu vha kwameaho kana vhomakone vha thoho yeneyo
Athikili ya magazini (Tshilapfu)	U divhadza, u funza, u bonyolosa na u mvumvusa tshitshavha,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoho i tea u kunga na u takadza • Tshitaila tshi fanela u vha tsha vhuwe, tshi tshi amba tsho livhana na muvhali. • Tshitaila tshi tea u buleyshedza na u shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho u itela u takadza kuhumbulele kwa muvhali • Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, vhuimo na zwiwewho zwidombedzwa zwi tea u dzheniswa kha atikili. • Atikili i tea u tuta dzangalelo ja muvhali a tou fombe • Nga ha tsedzuluso, a hu na tshivhumbeo tsho tiwaho tsha atikili ya magazini 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwiqevhe zwi bvaho kha vhatu, wiqevhe zwo livhaho • Pharagirafu ndapfu • U nwalwa ha mbuletshedzo • Hu nga shumiswa nga vhuimo na lu si lwa foma ja zwi katelaho kuambele kwa divha linwe na linwe • Mbudziso dzi sa todi phindulo • Maipfi a nyanyuwo • U shumisa imedzhari na mbuletshedzo
U nea masia (Tshipfufhi)	U vhudza muthu muwe uri a nga yisa hani fhethu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho • U laedza nga ha sia lo khetheaho • U sumbedza vhukule ha vhukuma • U nea vhuanzi nga ha zwiimiswa zwi thusaho zwi wanalaho qilani. 	U shumisesa jimudi ja ndaela

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u ḥwaliwa

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Tshivhalo tsha maipfi
Maanea: Nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo, a u vhuisa muhumbulo, a u ḥaḥa khani, a disikhesivi.,	10	150 - 200
	11	200 - 250
	12	250 - 300
Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani: Vhurifhi ha fomaḥa/ hu si ha fomaḥa (ha khumbelo/ ha mbilaelo/ ha u apulaya/ ha tshiofisi/ ha Ndivhuho/ ha u fhululedza/ ha u lilisa)/ marifhi a fomaḥa na a si a fomaḥa a rumelwaho kha midia/ kharikhuḥamu vithae na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedzwa nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa (minetse) zwa muḥangano/ muvhigo/ bugu kana tsedzuluso ya fiḥimu/ athikhili ya gurannḍa/ athikhili ya magazini/ tshipitshi/ mufhindulano/ inthaviwu zwa u tou ḥwala	10-12	120 - 150 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani: Khungedzelo/Dayari/Posikaraḥa/Garaḥa dza thambo/U ḍadza dzifomo/masia/nganeavhutshilo/ndaela/fuḥayasi/phosiḥara/Emeḥi.		80 - 100

3.4 ZWIVHUMBEO NA NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO - MUTEVHE WA REFERENTS/TSUMBEDZI

Kha vhuimo uvhu vhagudi vha tea u vha vho no dōwela zwithu zwa ndeme zwa girama: thiñwaipfi dza muambo(kilasi dza maipfi), milayo ya mapfanisi, kushumisele kwa tshifhinga, matikedzi na mamudi, na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo. Ngudo dza u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo lwo tou ima nga lwothe a dzi tei u dzheniswa kha tshifhinga tsha u funza: luambo lu funzwa lwo vanganywa na zwiñwe zwikili.

Ndi zwa ndeme kha thodisiso, tsenguluso na u linga zwibveledwa, zwothe zwa fikishini na zwi si zwa fikishini. Hafha vhagudi vha tea u sedza uri vhañwali vha shumisa hani, tsumbo, zwivhumbeo zwa girama; phatheni dza mafhungo dzine dza tođa u dzhielwa ntha(vhumapfu hadzo, u kunda na u sa konđa ha zwivhumbeo), u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha kilasi dza maipfi(u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha mataluli kana maiti); kushumisele ku so ngo dowealeho kwa zwifhinga(tshifhinga tsha zwino madzuloni a tshifhinga tsho fhiraho tsho lavhelelwaho); u shumisa maambiwa na maambelwa. U shumisa maambaita ho teaho. ga u sedza ndila ine zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwa vha na mushumo muhulu ngayo kha u vhumba thalutshedzo, kha u bvisela khagala ngoho na tũtuwedza u pfesesea ha tshibveledzwa na uri tshi shuma hani, vhagudi vha thoma u vhona vhuhulu ha girama na uri ndi nga mini i tshi do di dzula i ya ndeme kha khuambele kuñwe na kuñwe kha tshivenda

Ndi zwa ndeme nga maanđa kha zwine vha ñwala. a izwi u ñwala hu tshiñwe tsha nyito dza kilasini tsha ndeme, ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha ite mvetomveto ya u ñwala maanea kilasini, izwi zwi nea tshifhinga mudededzi tsha u sumbedza vhagudi vhukhaki ha girama vhune vha khou vhu ita vha tshi ñwala. Nga u khakhulula afha, hu si musi mushumo wo no ñekedzwa u itela u koreka, vhadededzi vha do wana uri a vha tshena mushumo munzhi wa u koreka nahone vhagudi vha sumbedziwa vhukhaki musi vha sa athu u fhedza u ñwala mushumo na uri vha khwinisa ngafhi. Vhagudi a vha takalelesi u lulamisa kha mishumo yavho yo vhuishwaho nahone a vha gudesi zwinzhi khayoy. Maitele aya a ñea mudededzi tshifhinga tsha uri a vhone arali huna vhukhaki nga angaredza ha girama vhune ha nga funzwa kilasi yothe. Inwe ndila ya u tumanya luambo na mushumo ya u ñwala ndi nga u humisela mishumo ye vha ñwala khavho, ine kushumisele kwa luambo kwa vha kwo khakhea, vha ita uri vhagudi nga vhavhili nga vhavhili vha koreke mishumo nahone vha talutshedza vhagudi he vha khakha hone. Vhadededzi vha sedzesa kha vhukhaki vhu anzelaho u itea, (tsumbo, u patekanya/u fhandekanya maipfi zwi so ngo tea vha lulamisa vhukhaki honoho. aitele avhudisa a u shuma na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ndi nga u ita mishumo ya u ñwala. Izwi zwivhili zwi a tikedzana; u bvelesa phanđa ha tshithihi zwi amba u bvela phanđa ha tshiñwe.

Thebu lu kha Apendisi ya 1 i ñwala zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kufhumisele kwa luambo zwine vhagudi vha do zwi shumisa musi vha tshi thetshesela, vha tshi amba na musi vha tshi khou ñwala. Zwivhumbeo izwi zwi tea u funzwa kha nyimele ya zwibveledzwa zwa oraļa, zwa u vhona, zwa u ñwala n. Kha pulane ya u funza yo sumbedzwaho afho fhasi hu na mumono wo vhetshelwaho u funza luambo lwo tou diimsa; tsumbo Vhege ya 7na 8, Gireidi ya 10. Honeha, ngudo nthihi kha vhege i nga shumiswa kha u funza zwine zwa todeisa zwone.

Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo tshi tevhelaho tshi do gudiswa mafhungoni a u vhala na a u ñwala, tsha dovha hafhu tsha vha tshipiđa tsha mbekanyamushumo ya girama i sumbedzaho thevhekano. Zwiñwe zwa zwivhumbeo zwi do vha zwo no gudiswa gireidi dza murahu naho zwi tshi nga toka u vusuludzwa. Zwiñwe zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwi gudisiwa kha Vhuimo ha FET.

ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO (TSHATI YA U TOLA)**Mveledziso ya thiŋwaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo**

Mabulazwithihi (pfanywa)

Mafhambanyi

Pharonimi

Phojisemi

Homonimi

Homofounu

Ipfi liithihi lo imela lifurase (makateli)

Figara dza muambo (lifanyisi, limetafore, liedzamuthu, okizimoroni, methonimi, onomatopia kulilele, liŋanedzi haiphaboulu, mbambedzo, muhoyo, tshigoḡo, liŋshandi maḡhakhe-shanda, tshiga, liŋakisedzi, pharadokisi, phani, /maidoma/mirero, luambo lwa musanda

Maipfi mapambiwa, maipfi maswa (khadzimiso) na vhubvo ha maipfi

Zwipiḡa zwa ipfi: thangi, mudzi na mutshila

ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO

Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo

Madzina	<p>Zwi vhaleaho (tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo) na zwi sa vhalei (tsumbo: muhumbulo) madzina</p> <p>Mbalo (vhuthihi na vhunzhi) tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo</p> <p>Madzina ane a si shanduke kha mbalo musi a kha tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi tsumbo: vhutshilo, maḡi, nz</p> <p>Zwo ḡowealeaho (tsumbo: musadzi) na madzina vhukuma (tsumbo: Maemu, Masindi, nz)</p> <p>Madzina khumbulelwa tsumbo: lufuno, nyofho, ḡhompfo, fulufhedzea</p> <p>Madzina a vhuḡe tsumbo: desike ya Takalani, desike dza vhagudi, zwitambiswa zwa vhana</p> <p>Madzina ḡuḡe na maḡaluli tsumbo: guma la ḡotshi, murivha wa zwiḡoni</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>
Masumbi	<p>Masumbi: tshino, itshi, tshiḡa, izwo, izwi (tsumbo: Heyo bugu ndi yanga ,Vhunzhi 1: woḡhe, zwiḡwe, vhuḡzhi, si na, si na (tsumbo: Vhagudi nga vhuḡzhi vho pfesesa ngudo.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 2: zwoḡhe, kana, kana (tsumbo: Vhagudi vhoḡhe vho ima.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 3: vhuḡzhi, vhuḡihi, zwizhi-zwizhi, zwiḡukuḡuku (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vhagudi vhanzhi.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 4: zwiḡwe, tshiḡwe , tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe (tsumbo: Tshidina tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe tsho ima zwavhuḡi.)</p>
Masala/ Maḡivhisi	<p>Masala/maḡivhisi a vhathu sa nefhungo: Nne, iḡwi/iwe, ene, tshone, riḡe, vhone (tsumbo; Ene u khou vhala bugu) Masala a vhathu sa nyito yo livhaho kana i so ngo livhaho: ḡḡe, iwe, iḡwi ene, tshone, riḡe, vhone (tsumbo: Ene o ḡea ḡḡe tshone.)</p> <p>Masala/ maḡivhisi a vhu ḡiambi: ḡḡemuḡe, iwemuḡe/ iḡwimuḡe, enemuḡe, riḡevhaḡe, vhoiḡwivhaḡe/ vhoiwevhaḡe (tsumbo: O ḡiḡanzwa enemuḡe nga tshisibe.)</p> <p>Masala/ Maḡivhisi a vhusaka: tshine, ane, ane, tsha nnyi, ḡaḡhi (tsumbo: Munna ane a vhone o ima faḡiḡereni ndi Mudededzi wanga.)</p> <p>Masala/ Maḡivhisi a mavhudzisi: nnyi, mini, tshifho, tsha nnyi, (tsumbo: Ndi bugu ya nnyi?)</p>
Vhuḡaluli/ Maḡaluli	<p>Vhuimo ha maḡaluli/ vhuḡaluli tsumbo: Munna tshihulwane (hu sa athu u ḡa dzina); Mutukana o vha wa u silinga</p> <p>Maḡaluli ane a fhela nga –ho , tsumbo, mangadzaho, boraho, takadaho, lwalaho, nz</p> <p>Maḡaluli ane a vha na vhusaka, tsumbo; Mutukana ane a mangadza, mutukan ane a bora, musidzana ane a lwala</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maḡaluli, dakalo, dakalo liḡulu, dakalo liḡulusa; thanya, thanyesa, thanyesesa; (tsumbo: Lo vha ḡuvha la dakalo vhutshiloni hanga takales; Ndi ene ane a vha musidzana o thanyesesa.)</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>

<p>Maḍadzisi</p>	<p>Maḍadzisi a maitete tsumbo: ḡangavhedza, zwavhuḍi, vhuroḡwane, vhulenda, ṽavhanyedza Maḍadzisi a tshifhinga tsumbo: mulovha, matshelo, mahoḷa, vhege yo fhelaho, ḷiḡwe ḍuvha Maḍadzisi a ṽavhanyedzo tsumbo: tshifhinga tshoṽhe, kanzhi, dzulela, tshiḡwe tshifhinga, na luthihi Maḍadzisi a nyombedzelo/ u kana kana tsumbo: khwaṽhisedzo, tshoṽhe, ṽhamusi, zwi nga itea Maḍadzisi a khonadzeo tsumbo: kha ḍi, ndi kha ḍi, na luthihi Maḍadzisi a tshikalo tsumbo: fhelela, , tshoṽhe, zwoṽhe, vhukuma, kha ḍi Mafurase a maḍadzisi tsumbo: ngadeni, ḡṽha ha ṽafula, thungo ya bada</p>
<p>Thangeladzina</p>	<p>Fhethu na sia, tsumbo: ḡṽha, fhasi, ngomu, nga fhasi, kha, ḡṽha, murahu, vhukati, nga tsini Maṽaluli na thangeli tsumbo: u ofha, u shone, u borwa nga, u sa kona u lindela, u sinyutshela Dzina na thangeli tsumbo, thambo kha, u ya kha, tshiitisi tsha, ṽhomphe kha, mahumbulwa kha</p>
<p>Maiti</p>	<p>Maitimafukeli na maiti a sa pfukeli tsumbo: O renga peni/ ḍuvha ḷo kovhela. Maiti ane a vha na zwiitwa zwiivhili (o livhaho na a so ngo livhaho) tsumbo: O fha <i>ḡwana bugu</i></p>
<p>Zwifhinga kha maiti</p>	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino, tsumbo: ndi tamba thenisi vhege iḡwe na iḡwe/ḡowa ndi zwikokovhi. Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (kana tshi sa gumi), tsumbo: U khou ṽalela theḷevishini zwino. Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho, tsumbo: Ndo tshila Miluwani vhutshilo hanga hoṽhe. Tshifhinga tshino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi) tsumbo: U khou ḍi guda nga maanḍa vhege yoṽhe. Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho ,tsumbo: O vuwa thovhoni nga matsheloni. Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa, tsumbo: Muṽa wo vha wo eḍela musi mulilo u tshi ḡanga Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: O ya hayani ngauri o vha o hangwa khii dzawe. Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi), tsumbo: Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika. U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḍaho: ḍo + ḷiiti, tsumbo: Mufumakadzi Vho Marandela vha ḍo funza Gireidi ya 10./ Ndi na fulufhelo uri no ḍo takadzwa nga baisikopo. U ya + dzinaḷiiti, tsumbo: Vha khou ya u dalela vhomakhulu wawe/ Ndi vhone u nga i khou ya u na matshelo. Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha shumisiwa u amba nga ha tshi ḍaho, tsumbo: Matshelo ndi holodei. Tshifhinga tshi ḍaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa/ tsumbo: Ndi ḍo vha ndi khou shuma vhege i ḍaho yoṽhe. Tshifhinga tshino tshiḍaho, tsumbo: Vhege ḷḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo fhedza mushumo. Tshifhinga tshino tshiḍaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa, tsumbo: ḡwaha u ḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo funza kha hetshi tshikolo miḡwaha ya mahumi mavhili</p>
<p>Pfano/ḷipfanisi</p>	<p>Pfano ya ḡefhungo tsumbo: U kha ḍi bva u swika zwino./ Vha kha ḍi bva u swika zwino; Ndo vha ndi tshi khou ṽuwa./ Vho vha vha tshi khou ṽuwa.</p>
<p>U itea na u sa itea Mamudi? PIs check!</p>	<p>U sumbedza u itea/ u sa itea tsumbo Ndi a kona u amba Tshidzheremane./ A thi koni u amba Tshifura. U a kona u vhuwela mushumoni./A nga si kone u humela mushumoni. U sumbedza thendelo tsumbo: Ndi nga shumisa ḡḡu ṽhukhu? Ndi nga ṽuwa u ṽavhanya? Ndi nga vhudzisa mbudziso? Ee, vha nga kona. U sumbedza ndaela/ khumbelo: Vha nga vula fasiṽere./Ndi nga tendelwa u dzhena. U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzea tsumbo: Hezi zwi nga vhanga thaidzo. Ni khou amba ngoho. Vh nga vha khou amba ngoho Ho ngo kona u zwiḍivha. U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzeatsumbo: Ri tea u swika ṽhohoyanḍo nga 10 p. ./ Ri fanela u swika ṽhohoyanḍo nga 10 p. ./A ho ngo tea u vha na thaidzo/A ho ngo fanela u vha na thaidzo. U sumbedza zwone zwone tsumbo: Vha fanela u vha vho hangwa.</p>

Mafhungo a nyimele	<p>Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedzaho khonadzeo tsumbo: Arali ya na , ri do imisa lwendo</p> <p>Nyimele ya vuvhili i sumbedzahotshithu tshine tsha nga si sokou itea kana u konadzeatsumbo: Arali nda nga wina lotto ndi do rengela mme anga nndu ya kamara dza fumi.</p> <p>Nyimele ya vhuraru i sumbedzaho tshithu tsha khumbulelwa tsumbo: Arali ndo vha ndo shumesa ndo vha ndi tshi do vha ndo phasa matiriki.</p>
Maambaitwa	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino, tsumbo: Gethe li valwa nga awara ya vhurathi madekwana mañwe na mañwe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha di ya phanda,tsumbo: Lufhera lu khou kuniswa zwino.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsha zwino, tsumbo: Suphamakete muswa wo vuliwa uno ñwaha.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: Laiburari yo vha yo valwa nga holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha khou ya phanda, tsumbo: Vho do tea u lindelwa ngauri modoro wo vha u kha di kuniswa.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho, tsumbo: O jiswa mulimo nga khomba yawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshidaho: tsumbo: Ñwakani kilasi i do funzwa nga Vho-Mudau./Ñwakani laiburari ntswa i khou ya u fhatiwa.</p>
Maambiwa/ Mafhungo a u tou vhiga	<p>Mbudziso dza maambiwa, tsumbo: O mmbudzisa uri ndi ngani ndo lenga nga u ralo./ O mmbudzisa uri ndi takalela nyimbo-de.</p> <p>'Uri' kiloso: O amba uri ha zwi divhi./O mmbudza uri o xedza bugu.</p>
Zwiga zwa u vhala	<p>khołoni, luñala, semikhołoni, tshitopo, deshe, zwiga zwa khouthesheni, zwiđevhe, tshivhudzisi, tshigarukela, nz.</p>
Mupeleto	<p>kupeletele, mubađekanyo wa maipfi (othogirafi), milayo na maitete a u peleta pfufhifhadzo/aburivesheni akhironimi</p>
Ndivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo nga ndila ya vhudzivha	
<p>Luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,</p> <p>Luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni, na u sedza sia lithihi</p> <p>Mahumbulwa thangeli na u talutshedza zwine a bvedza</p> <p>U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo</p> <p>Maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa</p> <p>Talutshedzo dzine dza vha khagala na dzine dza sa vhe khagala</p> <p>Kuvhonele kwa muñwali.</p>	

3.5. PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Liñwalo ili li amba uri mumono/sekele inwe na inwe i do katela yuniti nthi kana mbilil dzo livhaho kha tshinwe na tshinwe tsha zwikili: u thetshesela, u amba, u vhala, u talela, u nwala, na kushumisele kwa luambo. Sekele inwe na inwe i do nea nyito dza uri vhagudi vha gude, vha vhale, vha talele zwibveledzwa zwa u nwala na zwa u vhona. Kha sekele inwe na inwe nyito dzi do ita uri vhagudi vha dzhielesha ntha kushumisele kwa girama na tshaka dza litheretsha. Nwaha u tshi fhela, sekele dzi linganaho 18 dzi do katela zwipiqa zwothe zwa kharikhulamu kha vhege dza 36. U engedza kha izwo, vhuimo ha vhuleme vhu do vha vhu tshi khou engedzea themo nga themo, nwaha nga nwaha u swikela minwaha miraru i tshi fhela lune vhagudi vha do vha vho no dilugisela u nwala mulingo wa gireidi ya 12.

Ngauralo, u svela phanda hu do vha tshipiqa tsha nzudzanyo ya mbekanyamushumo ya u guda. Tshivhumbeo itshi tshi nea tshifhinga vhagudi na vhadededzi tsha u fhaqa nyimele, u kuvhanganya divhaipfi, u dowela zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha vhege mbili vha sa athu u pfukela phanda kha zwinwe zwikili. Nga tshifhinga tshenetshi tshithihi i nea khonadzeo ya zwithu zwo fhambanaho nahone i nga kha di itwa uri i takadze tshigwada. Tsumbo: 'Mutambo wa bola ya milenzhe' yo vha thero ya u funza yo dowealeho ya u funza nga tshifhinga tsha 'Bola ya Lifhasi', fhedzi i nga tevhelwa nga sekele ya mbingano dza mvelele kana maitele avhuqi a mupo.

Tshanganelano/ Mvanganyo ya u funza luambo: sekele ya u funza

U itela uri hu shume, tshanganelano i amba u tanganyisa zwithu zwo fhambanaho: zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa nyito, zwibveledzwa na thero. Musi hu tshi itwa mumono/sekele ya vhege mbili, mudededzi u tea u badakanya dziñwe dza nyito kha thoho nthihi, tsumbo, shango la mishumo; zwithu tsumbo. Musi hu tshi dizainiwa sekele ya mvanganyo ya vhege mbili, mudededzi a nga di badakanya nyito kha thoho yo newaho (Lifhasi la vhashumi) fhungo la ndeme (tsumbo tshanduko ya kilima), bugu yo randelwaho, tshikili tshi bvaho kha kharikhulamu (tsumbo, dibeiti, maanea a u tatakhani, zwivhumbeo zwa u tafa, kana tshibveledzwa kana tshigwada tsha zwibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha "Zwibveledzwa zwa shumiswaho kha u funza ha mvanganyo ha zwikili zwa luambo." U tevhkana ha ngudo kha sekele ya vhege mbili hu nga tevhela nzudzanyo inwe na inwe (tsumbo sekele i nga thoma nga u vhala ya svela phanda nga nyambedzano (u amba, hune ha do tevhelwa nga u nwala). Hu nga vha tshibveledzwa tsha bugu yo randelwaho (ho teaho) kana tshinwe tshibveledzwa tshi nga di shumiswa kha nyito yo sumbedzwaho a fha fhasi.

Mudededzi u tea u nanga bugu dzo randelwaho vhagudi dza murole wonoyo. Izwi zwi nga vha tshigwada tsha zwirendo, nganea, na mutevhe wa nganeapfufhi, dirama kana filimu. (Sedzani 'Tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha mvanganyo ya u funza zwikili'). Izwi zwi bevela sa U vhala na u talela kha Pulane ya u Funza sa **tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 1-18 (Gireidi ya 12)**. Mudededzi a nga nanga u funza nzudzanyo inwe na inwe ya u funza zwibveledzwa kana u sielisana kha tshirendo na nganeapfufhi. Arali mudededzi a nga nanga tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tshi svelaho phanda sa nganea, dirama kana filimu u tsivhudziwa uri a nga tshi funza a sa imi u itela uri vhagudi vha sa do hangwa zwidombedzwa zwa puloto na vhabvumbadzwa. Arali nganea, dirama kana filimu yo nangiwa mudededzi u do tea u khethekanya tshibveledzwa nga yuniti dzine dza do tendelana na tshifhinga kha pulane ya u funza, tsumbo yuniti dza fumi arali dzi tshi do gudwa kha themo mbili dza u thoma kha gireidi ya 10. Yuniti idzi dzi nga di vha ndima dza 10, khethekanyo dza 10 kha dirama kana matano a 10 kha filimu zwi shumisaho zwiirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe, u itela u todisisa thalutshedzo na zwi diswaho nga tshibveledzwa. Khethekanyo dza nyengedzedzo dzi nga vhalwa sa tshuñwahaya kana sa mbekanyamushumo ya nyengedzedzo ya u vhala.

Kharikhulamu hei i sumbedza u dzhielwa ntha ha girama. Honeha, nyombedzelo i tshi di vha heneffa kha u i funza kha nyimele. Nga u pfufhifhadza luambo lu do shumisa awara 1 kha vhege mbili.. U engedzedza kha izwi girama i tea u wana tshifhinga musu hu tshi khou itwa mushumo wa u khakhulula vkhakhhi ho itwaho hu tshi nwalwa maanea.

Thero dzo dzinginywaho – Mutevhe wa tsunbedz/referentsi

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhudavhidzani • Mvelele • Miloro • Pfunzo • Fesithivaḷa • Mutakalo • U ḡiḡivha • Mishumo/Tshelede • Mulayo • Zwa u ḡimvumvusa • Lufuno/Madakalo/Vhukonani 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muzika • Vhupo ha hashu • Shango ḷa hashu • Mupo • Poḷitiki • Lutendo • Mazhakaḡḡila • Mitambo • Thekhinoḷodzhi • Vhuendelamashango • Vhutshilo ha ḡoroboni/Mahayani
---	--

U shandukisela Pulane ya u Funza u ya kha mishumo ya u funza na u guda

Tsumbo yo ḡisendekaho kha Pulane ya u Funza ya Gireidi ya 10, Themo ya 1, Vhege ya 5 na ya 6 (Ngudo dza 11x50 minetse) = awara dza 9 dza u Funza

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i ḷalela Awara 4	U ḡwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ḷhanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	U ḡea kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe. Kha zwigwada, mugudi muḡwe na muḡwe u ḡea kuvhonele kwawe nga ha tshifanyiso	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi ḡeaho kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe. U ḡivha na u ḷalutshedza, maima a muḡwali, tsumbo u bva <i>kha magazini kana athikili ya gurannḡa.</i></p> <p>U ḷalutshedza na u tikedza maima/kuhumbelele kwawe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga yelana na thero ya tshifanyiso tsho shumiswaho kha u thetshesela kana zwiḡwevho</p>	<p>U ḡadza fomo</p> <p>U ḡwala vhurifhi/imeḷi kha khonani u ḡea vhuḡfiwa hawe KANA u ḡwala muḡhindulano</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḡwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ḡekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Luambo lwa u nyanyula, nyangaredzo, u vhona sia ḷithihi.</p> <p>Mafhungo a u vhiga</p> <p>Milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala zwi shumiswaho kha mafhungo a u vhiga na muḡhindulano</p> <p>ḡivhaipfi: I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Thero ya sekele / mumono: U ḡea na u nyanyuwa kha kuvhonele kwa vhuḡe: Thero ḷhukhu: fesheni na muvhili

Ngudo ya 1: (kanzhi ndi ya Oraja)

- Marangaphanda: u fanyanyisa na tshenzhemo. Nyambedzano ya tshigwada. Sumbedzani kijasi yothe kana u nea tshigwada tshifanyiso tshine vha do nea vhuḍipfi / kuhumbulele kwavho, tsumbo, *tshifanyiso tsha thathu, u phula ndevhe mabuli manzhi na ningo, mavhudzi madala*, n.z. Nyambedzano ya tshigwada vha tshi fha na u imelela vhupfiwa havho kuvhonele kwavho kwa tshivhumbeo kha tshifanyiso. Mugudisi/mulangi wa tshigwada u ḥwala vhupfiwa / mihumbulo u itela u fhaḁa ḁivhaipfi.
- ḁivhaipfi i tshimbilelanaho na tshibveledzwa na kha u ḁetshedzwa ha mihumbulo. Fureme dza mafungo u nea ḁalutshedzo dzo dzikaho, n.z. kha adendamu.
- Tshuḥwahaya: ḥwalani phara ni tshi dodombedza vhupfiwa haḁu na ha vhaḥwe (arali zwi tshi konadzea)

Ngudo ya 2: (kanzhi ndi ya u ḥwala)

- Sedzani tshifanyiso hafhu – humbudzani vhagudi nga dziḥwe ḁivhaipfi, ḁalutshedzo khulwane dza nyambedzano na vhupfiwa / mahumbulwa avho.
- Zwi bvaho kha vhaḥwe vhagudi: u vhalela ḁḁha tshuḥwahaya dzavho zwi tshi pfala kijasini.
- U funza tshivhumbeo tsha vhupfiwa / kuhumbulele: tshitatamennde na mbuno zwi tikedzwaho nga zwidodombedzwa. Nyedziselo kha bodo nga zwi bvaho kha vhagudi.

Ngudo ya 3: (kanzhi ndi ya u ḥwala)

- Vhana vha ḥwala vhupfiwa havho kha phara nthi/mbili. Vha shumisa Maitele a u ḥwala u ḥwala, u dovholola, u sedzulusa (tshivhumbeo tsha vhupfiwa). Vhagudi vha sedzulusa mishumo yavho (sedzulusa nga thanga dzavho vhone vhaḁe). Tshibveledzwa tsha u fhedzisela ndi vhurifhi kana imeji i yaho kha khonani vha tshi kovhelana vhupfiwa / kuhumbulele.
- Humbudzani vhagudi nga tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi kana imeji.
- Hohu u ḥwala hu nga nea khonadzeo ya u linga – mugudisi u dobedza maipfi/maka. U ita mutevhe wa vkhakhi ho ḁowealeo.

Ngudo ya 4: (kanzhi ndi ya u vhalala)

- U vhalala tshibveledzwa tshi ananaho na thero, tsumbo, *u nea vhupfiwa a tshi tenda kana u hanedza zwa u olwa thathuu, u nakisa muvhili, u phula mabuli n.z. Khamusi na athikili ya magazini.*
- U vhalala nga o tou fombe a tshi vhalala mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho (nga tou ḥwala kana u amba)
- U funza u ḥwala hu nyanyulaho, u angaredza na u sedza sia jithihi (nga u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha tsumbo).

Ngudo ya 5: (zwo ḁanganelana)

- Dziḥwe mbonalo dzo ḁanganelaho dza girama u bva kha tshibveledzwa.
- Nga-murahu ha u vhalala hu livha kha maime a muḥwali/vhupfiwa nga ha thathuu, u phula mabuli, mavhudzi o itwaho muvhala n.z. Ni zwi ḁivha hani? Nda maipfi afhio?
- Girama ya ndulamiso ya maipfi o khakheaho a tshi ḥwaliwa u bva kha ngudo ya 3.

Ngudo ya 6: (kanzhi ndi ya u n̄wala)

- U ḡadza fomo. Zwiṅwa zwoṅhe zwi tea u vha zwone na u vha zwo fhelelaho na phindulo dzo n̄walwa zwavhuḡi.

Ngudo ya 7: (kanzhi ndi ya u vhalo)

- Zwo ḡisendeka kha bugu yo randelwaho
- Nyito ya u rangela u vhalo: N̄nani vhuṅfiwa / muhumbulo. Kha vhagudi: Uri vhabebi vho teana u hanela vhana vhavho u vhona dziṅwe dza khonani dzavho (dza vhatukana kana dza vhasidzana?)
- U vhalo mbudzi dzo ḡisendekaho kha tshitori o tou fombe. U fhaṅa ḡivhaipfi – maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho kha tshibveledzwa (mushumo wa ṅhalusamaipfi).
- Nḡivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha. Ndi afhio maime / muhumbulo wa muṅwali na vhuṅfiwa? Ni zwi ḡivha hani? Ndi afhio maipfi o shumiswaho u amba izwi? Maime/vhuṅfiwa ha vhagudi ndi vhuṅfio?

Ngudo ya 8: (kanzhi ndi ya u amba na u thetshesela) Zwo ḡisendeka kha bugu ya u vhalo yo randelwaho.

- U ṅea vhuṅfiwa / kuhumbulele na u thetshesela hu na ṅhonifho.
- Mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u ṅea vhuṅfiwa hawe kha thero i bvaho kha nganeapufhi kana bugu yorandelwaho, vha tshi shumisa tshivhumbeo tshi fanaho na tsha u n̄wala: vhuṅfiwa na thikhedzo/vhuṅanzi vhu tikedzaho. KANA vhagudi vha ita nyedziselo vhukati ha vhaanewa vhavhili u bva buguni yavho.

Ngudo ya 9: (girama yo ṅanganelaho) yo ḡisendeka kha bugu ya u vhalo yo randelwaho.

- Milayo ya maambaita na maambaitwa (ndovhololo).
- Vhagudi vha n̄wala vha ṅekana phindulo ṅhanu dza mubvumbedzwa muṅwe na muṅwe vhukati ha vhaanewa buguni yavho. Izwi zwi nga vha mushumo wa tshigwada.

Ngudo ya 10: (kanzhi ndi ya u n̄wala)

- (Arali vhagudi vha tshi ṅoda ṅowendowe nnzhi nga zwivhumbeo zwa maambaitwa, ngudo ya 10 i nga shumiswa sa ngudo dza u khunyeledza/ nyengedzo ya nyito madzuloni a u livha kha mufhindulano).
- U funza milayo ya mufhindulano i tshi fhambanywa na milayo ya mafhungo a u vhgela.
- Vhagudi vha n̄walulula zwe vha ṅekana (ngudo ya 9) sa mufhindulano.

Ngudo ya 11: U linga ha foma

- Zwivhumbeo zwa girama u bva kha vhukhaki ha u n'wala kha (ngudo ya 9 na ya 10).
- U vhala tshibveledzwa o tou fombe (maipfi a 400 – 500) hu na mbudziso dza u pfesesa na thanganelano ya girama.
- Dziñwe mbudziso dzi toḡa vhagudi vha tshi vhala na u linga vhupfiwa na u nea muhumbulo wavho.
- Milayo ya maambelwa na maambaitwa (ndovhololo).
- Vhagudi vha dovha vha n'wala zwiñwe zwi re kha maambaitwa nga ndila ya maambelwa.

Kha masiatari a tevhelaho ho netshedzwa Pulane dza u Funza dza Gireidi dza 10,11 na 12. Dzhielani nzhele uri hedzi dzi tou vha TSUMBO dza nzudzanyo ya mafunzele a Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma u budekanya na n'waha wothe.

3.5.1 PULANE YA U GUDA YA GIREIDI YA 10

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talaleta Awara 4	U n'wala & u N'ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 na 2	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshigwada na kilasi yothe:</p> <p>U divhadza mugudingae a tshi shumisa vhuṭanzi ho ṅewaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U talaleta dokhumenthari</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo</p> <p>Manweledzo a sa konḡi a mbuno dza ndeme</p> <p>Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwawe</p> <p>U divhadzwa ha thandela ya u vhala yo tanḡavhuwaho</p>	<p>U n'wala phara ya mafhungo. U dzhiela ṅṅha kuvhumbelwe kwa mafhungo na thalutshedzo</p> <p>U n'wala vhurifhi ha vhukonani a tshi ṅea mafhungo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwitatamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo (Nefhungo –liiti -tshiiwa)</p> <p>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Divhaipfi: matheme a thekhiniki a re na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
3 na 4	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u ṅea muhumbulo</p> <p>U ṅea muhumbulo wawe kha kilasi yothe (kha tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha)</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 1:</p> <p>U divhadzwa kha zwithu.</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo topolwaho. U amba nga ha zwi ḡiswaho ngayo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U divha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḡirama/nganea/ngaeapufhi; tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari) kha tshirendo na uri izwi zwi yelana hani na mafhungo.</p>	<p>U n'wala phara ya khumbulelo / maanea u fphindula zwe zwa senguluswa kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala, sa tshirendo, dayari kana vhurifhi.</p> <p>U n'wala vhurifhi ha vhukonani a tshi ṅea mafhungo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u n'wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>U bvisela khagala nyanyuwo:</p> <p>maḡadzisi na maḡaluli (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wavhagudi wa u n'wala</p> <p>Divhaipfi:</p> <p>U vhumba maḡadzisi (tsumbo, tavhanya –u tshimbila nga u tavhanya) na maḡaluli (tsumbo, mulapfu –mutukana mulapfu)</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maḡaluli</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	U ṅea mihumbulo yavho. Kha zwigwada mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u ṅea muhumbulo wawe wa tshinepe kana tshifanyiso zwi katelaho zwidombbedzwa zwi so ngo ḡoweleaho, tsumbo, tshifanyiso tsha fesheni tshi re na thathuu.	U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tshi ṅeaho mihumbulo / maime , tsumbo, <i>u bva kha magazini kana athikhili ya gurannḡa</i> . u ḡivha na u ṭalutshedza maime a muṅwali. U ṭalutshedza na u imelela maime awe/ kuvhonele kwawe Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga yelana na thero kana tshifanyiso tsho shumiswaho kha u thetshesela kana tshirṅwevho.	U ḡadza fomo u tshi itela muṭaṭisano U ṅwala vhurifhi KANA mufhindulano U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Luambo lwa u nyanyula, nyangaredzo, siteriothaipfi / u vbona sia ṭithihi. Mafhungo a u vhiga Milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala zwi shumiswaho kha mafhungo a u vhiga na mufhindulano Ḋivhaipfi: I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
7 na 8	Tholokanyonḡivho ya u tou vhala hune vhaṅewa a tou amba, mufhindulalo kana ḡirama u itela tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshesela.	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha tsha 3: U bveledza vhabvumbbedzwa kha nganea / nganeapfufhi/ kana ḡirama/ tshikho dza vhurendi kha tshirendo Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha tsha 4: U saukanya mulaedza	U ṅwala maanea a nganetshelo ane khao mugudi a ṅwala nga ha zwe a vhuya a ṭangana nazwo U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mafhungo maambiwa na mafhungo maambelwa u itela u bveledza vhabveledzwa. U longa zwiga kha maipfi maambiwa na maipfi maambelwa (ndovhololo) Dzilafho ṭa vhukhaxhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala Ḋivhaipfi: u ṭoḡisisa ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi kha u vhala - ṭhalusamaipfi

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U n̄wala & u N̄kedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (t̄hanganelano na u vha khagala)
9 na 10	<p>U thetshesela luimbo/ maipfi a luimbo. U amba nga hazwo.</p> <p>U anetshela tshitori: u u n̄kedza thandela ya t̄handavhudzo ya u vhala</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone zwi yelanaho na muzika, tsumbo, girafu, daigiramu, zwinepe</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Guranga/athikhili ya magazini i yelanaho na muzika u itela manweledzo nga u shumisa mbuno</p> <p>U vhala ho t̄andavhuwaho/ t̄andavhudzeaho u itela u engedzedza ndivho ha bugu ya u vhala ndapfu nga holodeni</p>	<p>U n̄wala tsedzuluso/ riviya ya luimbo/muzika/ video</p> <p>U ita phosita/burotsha/ fulaya u itela bepha la muzika</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u n̄wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n̄kedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo ya maiti yo vangwa na u vhala na u n̄wala u t̄alutshedza t̄alutshedzo dza maiti mafhungoni</p> <p>Dzilafho la vuhkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala</p> <p>Divhaipfi: I yelanaho na muzika/midia sa zwine a vhonealisa zwone kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMALA KHA THEMO YA 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshesela	Mushumo wa 2: U n̄wala	Mushumo wa 3: U n̄wala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
Orala: Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ḥwala & u Nḑekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 na 12	<p>U ṭalutshedza tshibveledzwa tsha u vhona kha zwigwada - daigiramu, thebuḵu, tshati ya phai nz.</p> <p>U shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dza vhaḥwe u itela u pfukisela mafhungo kha tshibveledzwa tshiḥwe (tsumbo kha mepe wa muhumbulo, ḑadzani thebuḵu nz.)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo i bvaho kha bugupfarwa (dzi si ndaela)</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzoya ya ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya ene muḥe)</p>	<p>U ḥwala ṭhalutshedzo ya uri zwithu zwi ngaho sa <i>baisigira</i> na <i>luṭingokhwalwa</i> zwi shumiswa hani kana u shuma hani</p> <p>U ḥwala ṭhalutshedzo ya nyito dza iwe muḥe, tsumbo: vhurifhi ha u humbela u sa vha hone</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḥwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ḥekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maṭanganyi</p> <p>Zwiṭanganyi zwi lunzhedzanaho zwi sumbedzaho zwiitisi (tsumbo ngauri, hone, ngauralo) na tshifhinga (tsumbo zwiḵa, nga murahu)</p> <p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Ḑivhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
13 na 14	<p>Tshipitshi tsho ṭoḑisiswaho tsha fomaḵa nga ha zwi kwamaho mafhungo e a tou ḑikhethela</p> <p>U thetshelesa kiḵipu ya u tou pfa/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho.</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḵitheretsha tsha 5</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U isa phanda / na thero;</p> <p>U vhambedza na u fhambanya.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḵitheretsha tsha 6</p> <p>U vhala o tou fombe.</p>	<p>Pharagirafu pfufhi kha bugu yo randelwaho, tsumbo, <i>ṭalutshedzani nga ha muanewa mukene ni tshi tikedza, u ṭalusa fhethuvhup ona zwine ha bveledza, u ḑivha thero na zwine ya ḑisa</i></p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḥwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ḥekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Mapfanisi e kha nyimele - tsumbo dzi bvaho kha ḥowendowe ya u thetshelesa kana tshibveledzwa tsha ḵitheretsha</p> <p>Dzilafho ḵa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ḥwala</p> <p>Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ u thetshelesa</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	<p>U ðalutshedza, u thetshelesa na u nyanyuelea kha miswaswo</p> <p>U vhalela kijasi/tshigwada zwo ñwaliwaho nga ha zwe a ðangana nazwo</p> <p>Nyengedzedzo: u sedza khunguwedzo yo ðisndekaho kha miswaswo.</p>	<p>U vhala o tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha miswaswo, tsumbo: khathuni, miswaswo ya khathuni/video dza miswaswo na u ðivha uri zwi ðisa mini</p> <p>U ðivha zwishumiswa zwi shumiswaho kha miswaswo, sa aironi, khudano, maðhakhe na magumo/thasululo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ðitheretsha tsha 7</p> <p>ndovhololo/ manweledzo/ ngudo dza u khunyeledza/ zwibveledzwa zwa u engedza ñdivho</p>	<p>Zwiñwe nga ha iwe muñe:</p> <p>U ðalutshedza nga ha tshiwo tshi takadzaho.</p> <p>Redzhisitara, tshitaila na ipfi</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Mañhungo a nyimele o vanganywa na u ñwala.</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u funza khathuni, tsumbo/fureme, bulo ða maipfi</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na tshibveledzwa / zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala.</p>
17 na 18	<p>Nyambedzano ya phanele/inthaviyu</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela maime na vhuimo</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u dzhielesa nzhele tsatsaladzo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ñea kuvhonele kwa ene muñe/maime/ mahumbulelwa zwi bvaho kha tshishumiswa tsha ðitheretsha kana media</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi vhonele tshi sumbedzaho kuvhonele kwawe tsumbo zwifanyiso, filimu khathuni, zwisumbodzi khungedzelo/ khunguwedzo nz.</p>	<p>U ita khungedzelo –zwi tshi katela zwishumiswa zwi vhonele. Thekhniki dza u kwengweledza dzi sa konði</p> <p>U ñwala themendelo ya bugu i tshi bva kha mbekanyamushumo ya Thandavhudzo ya u vhala</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Figara dza muambo na thikho dza vhonele zwi shumiswaho u kunga muhumbulo na u kwengweledza, tsumbo, ðifanyisi, ajitharesheni, ndovhololo.</p> <p>Vhungani, zwiitisi na mvelele na mañanganyi</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha u funza khungedzelo, sa khophi, fomula ya AIDA, nyanðadzo</p> <p>Ðivhaipfi i yelenaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala</p>
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ñwaha			

Mishumo ya u Linga ya Fomaña kha THEMO ya 2

Mushumo wa 5: U amba/	Mushumo wa 6: ðitheretsha	Mushumo wa 7:
<p>Oraja:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p>	<p>Ðitheretsha:</p> <p>Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi</p>	<p>Milingo ya vhukati ha ñwaha:</p> <p>Bambiri ða 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri ða 2 – ðitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ða 3 – U ñwala (Hu nga ði ñwaliwa nga Shundunthule/Fulwi)</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	<p>U vhalela ṅṭha ha tshibveledzwa ho lugiselwaho hu ṅeaho kuvhonele kwawe ku tshi tikedza u ṭaṭa khani</p> <p>U thetshelesa kuvhonele kwawe ni ite/ṅwale mutevhe wa mbuno</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u ṅweledza: khani i sa konḍi u tshi ima na kana u hanedza fhungo</p> <p>Sedzulusani ndivho ya u katela kana u sia ṅḍa maṅwe mafhungo</p>	<p>U ṅwala nga mutevhe wa u ṭaṭa khani: itani mutevhe wa phara dzi imaho kana dzi hanedzaho ḷikumedzwa na ṭhoho</p> <p>Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi/ bisimusi: Vhurifhi ha mbilahelo hu na zwiitisi u itela u tikedza mbilahelo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3))</p>	<p>U dovholola zwiṭanganyi zwi sumbedzaho vhuṭumani na maṭanganyi</p> <p>U angaredza na siteriothaiphi/u vhona zwithu nga ḷiṭo ḷithihi</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala na kushumele kha milingo ya vhuakati ha ṅwaha</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
23 na 24	<p>U amba na u Thetshelesa U ḍivhadzwa ha maitele a fomaḷa a dibeithi</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 8</p> <p>U ḍivhadza mafhungo</p> <p>Hu sedziwa kha tshiṭalusi tshithihi</p> <p>U amba nga zwine tsha ḍisa/bveledza.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 9:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U ḍivha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḍirama/nganea pfufhi; zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo kha tshirendo na uri izwi zwi tshimbilelana hani na mafhungo</p>	<p>U ṅwala nga ha u ṭaṭa: pharagirafu ḍzi na vhuṭanzi ha u dodombedzwa / zwi tikedzaho kuvhonele kwawe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa/maanea a mbuletshedzo</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3))</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tsha phara: Fhungothangeli na vhuṭanzi vhu tikedzaho.</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu shumiswaho kha kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi tsumbo: U hanedza, ḷikumedzwa, phurophosala/ḷidzinginywa</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho tsha fomaļa/tshipitshi tsho tšodiswaho</p> <p>U lingwa nga mugudingae nga ha ñdowendowe ya u thetshelesa</p> <p>(u tšwedza Thandavhudzo ya u vhala na tšodisiso ya ene muñe)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe kha tšoho yo khetheaho</p> <p>U vhambedza redzhisi tšara, tshitaila na ipfi hu na zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho, tsumbo: marifhi.</p>	<p>U ñwala imeļi.</p> <p>U ñwala thambo (ya fomaļa kana i si ya fomaļa)</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Pfufhifhadzo, u ita uri zwi ga zwi u ñwala zwibveledzwa, tsumbo: Kuvhekanyele:</p> <p>fonto, tshikiriputi, zwiñwaha zwi nakisaho sa vhudavhidzani vhu vhonealaho, tsumbo thambo ya fomaļa</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
27 na 28	<p>U thetshelesa qirama ya radioni/tshipitshi tsho rekhodiwaho/u ita nyedziselo/u tamba nga u vhala</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 10: U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U bveledza vhabvumbedzwa kha nganea, nganeapufhi kana qirama; zwishumiswa zwa thikho dza vhurendi kha zwirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 11 U vhala wo tou fombe. U sedzulusa mulaedza</p>	<p>U ñwala kuvhonele kwawe na u tikedza</p> <p>Redzhisitšara, tshitaila na vhuqipfi</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Thouni, vhuqipfi, zwi qiswaho nga zwenezwo</p> <p>Maiti a mamudi</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
29 na 30	<p>Matshimbidzele a muřangano</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 12: U vhalawo tou fombe. U isa phanda na u senngulusa thero. U vhambedza na u fhambanya</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ñdivho, tsumbo fanthasi, miloru, fikishini ya saintsi kha media muñwe na muñwe.</p>	<p>U ñwala ñdivhadzo ya muřangano, adzhenda na minetse</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Luambo lu shumiswaho u funza matshimbidzele a muřangano, sumbo mudzulatshidulo, muñwaleli, .</p> <p>Dzilafho ļa vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi I yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Mishumo ya u Linga ya Fomaļa kha Themo ya 3		
Mushumo wa 8: U amba kana u vhala	Mushumo wa 9: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 10: Thesite ya 2
<p>Oraļa: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaļa tshigwadani</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi</p>	<p>Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḡivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA Litheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 and 32	U thetshelesa nga vhuroñwane tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho u itela u vhona maitetele a u dzhia sia kana luvhengelambiluni. Nyambedzano	U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga ñdila ya vhudzivha/tsatsaladzo , tsumbo, u vhiga ha u dzhia sia Zwithu zwa ndeme zwa u vhala: Ndi nnyi ane a vhuyelwa nga zwi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa itshi? Ndi nnyi a no tshinyalelwa? Hani?	U ñwala: U ñwala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannḡa. U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Maitiita na maitiitwa Ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
33 na 34	U thetshelesa: U itela ñḡowenḡowe ya u ñwala notsi U thetshelesa u itela u wana mihumbulo mihulwane tsumbo, zwiṭorini nz.	Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha tsha 13. Uvhala ha u tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha tsha 14 Ndovhololo/samari/ magumo a ngudo/ tshibveledzwa tsha u Engedzedza ñḡivho:	U ñwala : U ñwala notsi mafhungoni o fhelelaho. U ñwala Samari, Ndovhololo tsumbo:mafhungoni o fhelelaho, u shumisa pḡanywa na maipfi a ene muṇe. U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ndovhololo ya maitiita na maitiitwa Dzilafho ḑa vhubhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na u vhala
35 na 36	U thetshelesa u itela u takalela, tsumbo, muzika, u vhala ho rekhodiwaho, nyimbo, u renda tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḑitheretsha(u engedzedza ñḡivho) u itela u takalela na u ḡiphiṇa.	Vhurifhi ha u takalela/u livhuwa/u bvisela khagala dakalo U livhanya kha: Maitetele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Kuambele kwa vhulenda na mafurase o ḡowealeho a u livhuwa. maitetele o teaho a mvelele a u amba na vhatu. Ridzhisiṭa Ḑivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala.

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nĕkedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (tshanganelano na u vha khagala)
37 na 38	Ndovhololo: Nyambedzano i si ya fomaĵa ya kiĵasi na tshigwada hu tshi itwa ndugiselo dza milingo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha (nyengedzedzo ya ndivho) u itela ndovhololo	Ndugiselo ya mulingo. U űwala zwi tshi bva kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa vhusiki. –u nanga tshoho na u amba nga hayo/u ita mapa wa muhumbulo U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u űekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mushumo wa dikishinari/u ita ndowendowe ya maidioma/mirero/maambebe. Dzilafho ĵa vhuKhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
39 na 40	Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaĵa kha themo ya 4

Mushumo wa 11: Milingo ya mafheleloni a űwaha

- Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele
- Bambiri 2 – Litheretsha
- Bambiri 3 – U űwala
- Bambiri 4 – *Oraĵa

*Maraga dza oraĵa dz ibvaho kha u amba ho fhambanaho, u thetshelesa na /kana u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi tea u katela-vho mushumo wa tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, muűwe mushumo u vhe wa u thetshelesa, na muűwe-vho, sumbo, u vhala ho lugiselwaho / tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho /u amba hu si ha fomaĵa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.

3.5.2 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREIDI YA 11

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U űwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 and 2	<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa u itela mafhungo KANA</p> <p>U tala dokumenthari ya TV.</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsha u űwala kana tsha u vhona</p> <p>Manweledzo a sa konqi nga ha mbuno dza ndeme</p> <p>Mbuno na muhumbulo wawe</p> <p>U ita mahumbulelwa wa dzhia tsheo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 1</p> <p>U divhadza mafhungo/ makumedzwa.</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthi yo topolwaho. U amba nga zwi bveledzwaho ngayo.</p>	<p>U űwala pharagirafu ya mafhungo. U sedza kha kuvhumbela kwa fhungo na u bviselwa khagala, milayo ya pharagirafu tsumbo, mihumbulo mihulwane, zwidombedzwa zwi tikedzaho, n.</p> <p>U űwala tshitamennde a tshi nea mafhungo tsumbo tshi yaho mapholisani,</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakulula ho khakheaho na u nokedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshitamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo (Nefhungo - Liiti - tshiiwa)</p> <p>U shumiswa ha zwiűalusi</p> <p>Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
3 and 4	<p>U vhalela ntha hu so ngo lugiselwaho ha pharagirafu hu bvaho kha u vhala ha phurogireme ya u engedzedza</p> <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada kha zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona sa khathuni</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U divha na u amba puloto kha dirama/nganea/nganeapfufhi; tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo (imedzhari) kha tshirendo na uri zwi yelana hani na mafhungo</p> <p>U vhala ha nyengedzedzo nga u tou ita. U dalela laiburari/u da na magazini/guranda</p>	<p>U űwala phara/maanea ya khumbulelwa/ zwi tshi yelana na mafhungo a wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha, tsumbo tshirendo, dayari kana vhurifhi.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakulula ho khakheaho na u nokedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>U bvisela khagala nyanyuwo</p> <p>Maűadzisi na maűaluli (Ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho la vhukhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>U shumisa thesarasi - bugu ya pűanywa</p> <p>U vhumba mafhambanyi e mafhungoni, sa: <i>u takala - u dinalea, ima-dzula</i></p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
5 na 6	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u manweledzo: tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshipfufhi. U ñivha mulaedza muhulwane, u humbula nga ha thoho</p> <p>Oraja: Inthaviyu (matshimbidzele a inthaviyu kana nyedziselu)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe, Manweledzo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo</p> <p>U ñivha zwidombedzwa zwa ndeme na zwi si zwa ndeme.</p>	<p>U ñwala manweledzo nga maitele a mbuno</p> <p>U ñandavhudza notsi dza vha kha tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho, tsumbo u pharafureisa mihumbulo muhulwane i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa kana inthaviyu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Madzina</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi i yelanaho na zwiiveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho</p> <p>Mushumo wo ñisendekaho nga dikishinari</p>
7 and 8	<p>U vhalela ñtha ho lugiselwaho –ndima i bvaho kha bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U vhalwa ha tshirendo ho lugiselwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Tshipiða tsha ñirama</p> <p>U dzhiela ñtha kuambe, thouni, u awela tshikhala, u ñanganya maño mubulo wa ipfi na ngafhadzo</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha tsha 3: U sika vhabvumbedzwa kha nganea, nganeapfufhi, ñirama; zwishumiswa zwa u ñifhisa luambo kha kha tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha tsha 4:</p> <p>U saukanya mulaedza wa tshibveledzwa tsha ñitheretsha.</p>	<p>U ñwala nganetshelo ine vhabvumbedzwa vha ñangana vha amba</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maambiwa na maambelwa u bveledza vhabvumbedzwa.</p> <p>U longa zwiga kha Maitiita na maitiitwa (Ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Ñivhaipfi: thalutshedzo dzo ñodisiswaho dza maipfi kha u vhala - mushumo wa dikishinari</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i ṽalela Awara 4	U ṽwala & u ṽekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṽhanganelano na u vha khagala)
9 na 10	U thetshelesa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho na u amba nga hazwo, tsumbo: luimbo, U ṽekedza thandela ya u vhala ho engedzedzwaho	U vhala wo tou fombe. U vhambedza na u fhambanya mulaedza / tshitaila, mutevhetsindo nz. Zwa nyimbo mbili U vhala ha nyengedzedzo ha mushumo munzhi wa bugu dzo randelwaho une vha ḑo shuma nga holodeni	U ita thebulu/ u dzhenisa mafhungo a mbonalo dzi hanedzanaho U ṽwala inthaviyu/ mufhindulano/ vhurifhi hu yaho kha gurannḑa U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṽwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṽekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Zwivhumbeo zwa mibvumo tsumbo: raimi, rifureini, mutevhetsindo, aḑitheresheni, Kuambeke kwo ḑowealeaho na raimi Dzilafho ḑa vhubhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṽwala Ḑivhaipfi: ine ya vha na vhushaka na nyimbo sa zwine zwa vhonealisa zwone kha tshibveledzwa tshihwalwa tsha u vhala, tsumbo: Maipfi a kale a si tsha shumisiwa, tsumbo ive, na pfufhifhadzo ya maipfi

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḑa kha themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshelesa	Mushumo wa 2: U ṽwala	Mushumo wa 3: U ṽwala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
Oraḑa: Tholokanyo-ṽḑivho ya u thetshelesa	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyoṽḑivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 and 12	<p>U ṭalutshedza tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa nga zwigwada –mapa, tshati, pulane, zwifanyiso, thebulu, dayagiramu nz.</p> <p>U shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dza vhaṅwe u itela u pfukisela mafhungo kha tshivhumbeo tshiṅwe tsha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, u pfukisela kha mapa wa muhumbulo, u dzhenisa zwo ṭahelaho kha thebulu, nz.)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Masia u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tshi sumbedzaho ndinganyelo, vhukule nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi hu takalelwaho</p> <p>Tsumbatshifhinga ya bisi kana zwiṅwe zwinamelwa</p>	<p>U ṅwala masia a livhisaho fhethu hu funiwaho nga vhatu vhanzhi/zwiimiswa zwa vhupo honoho zwi thusaho vhatu uri vha wane fhethu, tsumbo: <i>luvhande lwa bola lu re tsini, fhethu hu dzulaho vhaḍivhalea</i>, nz.</p> <p>Ṭhaluso ya mbuno ya fhethu hu takalelwaho nga vhatu yo ḍitika nga tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa KANA mufhindulano wa u thusa muthu a sa ḍivhei(u shumisa adendamu kha u haseledza ha ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Maḍadzisi</p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maṭaluli</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwa vhala</p> <p>Maipfi a sumbedzaho sia, tshikhala, ndinganyelo nz.</p>
13 na 14	<p>Tshipitshi tsho ṭoḍisiswaho tsha fomaḷa</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 5:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U sedzulusa thero na vhabvumbedzwa u tshi ya phanḍa. U vhambedza na fhambanya</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 6:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p>	<p>Pharagirafu kha mushumo wo randelwaho, tsumbo, ngano dza phukha kana ngano dza tsiko tsumbo: <i>U ṭalusa muanewa na u imelela vhuṭanzi, u ṭalusa fhethuvhupo na zwine ha ḍisa, u ḍivha thero na zwine ya ḍisa</i></p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ḷipfanisi kha nyimele - tsumbo u bva kha ṅowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa kana tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha zwa 5 na 6</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u u thetshelesa/ u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	Nyedziselo ya kutshimbidzele kwa muṭangano kiḷasini une wa vha na ṭhoho i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala.	U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo , sa tsumbo: gurannḍa kha mafhungo a tshitshavha, tsumbo: <i>u ṭahela ha maḍi, u bvisa/ kumba tshika/mashika</i> U vhala na u ṭalela ha nyengedzedzo. U ṭuṭuwedza u vhala na u ṭalela zwipiḍa zwa mafhungo/gurannḍa	U ṅwala adzhenda ya muṭangano wa tshitshavha malugana na tshibveledzwa tsho vhaliwaho U ṅwala notsi dza muṭangano Nga murahu ha nyedziselo hu ṅwalwe maambiwa a muṭangano/ minetse U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu: fhungo ḷa ṭhoho na zwidodombedzwa zwa u tikedza Milayo i yelanaho na minetse: tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, u nombora, fomaḷa, luambo lu sa monimoni Divhaipfi i yelanaho na u tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala Luambo lu shumiswaho u guda maitele a u tshimbidza muṭangano, tsumbo: <i>adzhenda, mudzulatshidulo, minetse/ maambiwa, mafhungo a bvaho kha maambiwa</i>
17 na 18	Matshimbidzele a dibeithi U thetshesela u itela maime na u dzhia/imelela vhuimo	U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṅḍila ya tsatsaladzo/vhudzivha, Tshibveledzwa tshi ṅeaho kuhumbulele kwawe/maime/u anganya zwi bvaho kha ḷitheretsha kana tshiko tsha midia, tsumbo: khathuni dza zwa poḷotiki, khungedzelo, muvhigo wo nyanyula Khungedzelo i shumisaho zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani zwo fhambanaho , u bva kha magazini/ gurannḍa/ TV	U sika khungedzelo - ho katelwa zwishumiswa zwa u vhonwa. Thekhniki ya u kwengweledza tsumbo: Themendelo ya vhomakone, masiandaitwa, nyangaredzo, nz. Khungedzelo ine i nga ḍi vha ya radioni, tshikiriputi kana ya magazini U pulana, u ita U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwishumiswa zwa u difihisa luambo u fhureledza u itela u ṭuṭula dzangalelo ḷa u thetshesela na u kwengweledza, tsumbo: ḷifanyisi, aḷitheresheni, ndovhololo Divhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ Luimbo lu shumiswaho u guda maitele a khungedzelo, tsumbo khophi, kudzudznyele kwa mafhungo kha bugu,
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḓa kha themo ya 2		
Mushumo wa 5: U amba	Mushumo wa 6: Litheretsha	Mushumo wa 7: Milingo ya vhukati ha ḥwaha
Orala: Tshipitshi tsha fomaḓa tsho ṭoḓisiswaho	Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi	Bammbiri ḓa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḓa 2 – Litheretsha Bammbiri ḓa 3 – U ḥwala (U nga ḥwalwa nga Shundunthule/Fulwi)

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U űwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	Nyambedzano ya phanele/inthaviyu .	U vhala u itela manweledzo . Tshibveledzwa tsha disikhesivi tshi vheaho u taṭa u amba u tshi ima na thoho kana u tshi hanedza kha tshiimo tshi no lingana/	U űwala khanedzano i no ima na kana i no hanedza na lidzinginywa/ likumedzwa U sika thebuḷu ya khanedzano kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Ndovhololo ya zwiṭanganyi zwi lunzhedzaho na maṭanganyi Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala na kushumele kwa kha milingo ya vhuka ti ha űwaha Ḷivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
23 na 24	U ita nyambedzano ine ya tshimbilelana na Tshibveledzwa t tsha ḷitheretsha tsho vhaliwaho kana tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 7: U ḷivhadza mafhungo U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi i ṭalusaho. U amba nga ha zwine ya nga ḷisa/ bveledza. Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 8: U vhala wo tou fombe. U ḷivha na u amba nga ha puloto kha ḷirama/ nganea/ nganeapfufhi: Imedzhari kha tshirendo na uri zwi yelana hani na mafhungo	U űwala: Tshibveledzwa tsha mbuletshedzo/ nganetshelo/ u vvisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Zwifhinga zwa maiti Ḷivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho /tsho ṭodisiswaho tsha fomaḷa.</p> <p>U linga ha mugudingae ha ṅdowendowe ya u thetshelesa</p> <p>(u itela u alusa u vhala ho nyengedzo na u ita ṭhodisiso)</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Zwibveledzwa zwinzhizwizhizwipfufhi zwa midia: ṅdivhadzo, khungedzelo dzo khetheaho, nganeavhutshilo.</p> <p>U vhambedza redzhisitara, tshitaila na vhuḍipfi zwi na zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho, tsumbo: Marifhi</p>	<p>U ṅwala ṅdivhadzo/ nothisi</p> <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha fomaḷa ha u vhudzisesa zwi tshi yelana na u fhindula ṅdivhadzo, na khungedzelo dzo khetheaho nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tshi re na vhushaka na tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwalwa</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vhuKhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Pfufhifhadzo i shumiseswaho kha khungedzelo zwo khetheaho, akhironimi nz.</p>
27 na 28	<p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ṅdivho u itela u ḍiphiṅa/u takalela, tsumbo: luimbo, u vhala tshirendo, filimu, ḍirama ya radioni/u tmba mutambo wa u vhala</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretshatsha 9 :</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>U sika mubvumbedzwa kha nganea/ nganeapfufhi kana ḍirama; zwishumiswa zwa u difhisa luambo lwa u fhuredzela kha tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ndivho tsumbo: Fanthasi Muloro, fikishini ya saintsi kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho</p>	<p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi zwi tshi yelana na u fhindula kha tshifanyiso, tsumbo: tshirendo, pharagirafu mbuletshedzo, u ḍadza dayari</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshifanyiso, tshiga, phindulo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tshs u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talaleta Awara 4	U űwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
29 na 30	U vhalela ntha ho lugiselwaho ha marifhi a yaho kha gurandza	U vhala wo tou fombe u itela u divha kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudziva kha marifhi a yaho kha gurandza (ndivho na vha tangedzaho mafungo: mbuno na muhumbulo) . U sedza kha u rina madzina (vhathu vha riűwa hani madzina?) Ndi zwifhio zwi dzheniswaho kana zwi salaho nnda, masala (Ndi vhone vhonny)? Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha 10: U vhala wo tou fombe. U sengulusa mulaedza	U űwalela guranda vhurifhi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala. U dzhiela nzhele vhuimo ha ene muűe na vhudipfi U livhanya kha: Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Tthalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Mahumbulelwa Tthalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho Dzilafho ja vhubhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha űwala Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa kha theme ya 3

Mushumo wa 8: U amba na u vhala	Mushumo wa 9: U űwala	Mushumo wa 10: Thesite ya 2
Oraļa: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaļa tshigwadani	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA Litheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u N̄ekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 na 32	<p>U thetshelesa nga vhuroṅwane tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho kana tsho vhaliwaho u itela maitete a u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni</p> <p>Nyambedzano/ Dibeithi</p>	<p>U vhala u itela kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṅḍila ya vhudzivha/ṭsatsaladzo, tsumbo, tshipitshi tsha poṭitiki, u vhiga hu dzhiaho sia.</p> <p>Zwithu zwa u vhala zwa ndeme:</p> <p>Ndi nnyi ane a vhuḗlwa u bva kha tshibveledzwa itshi? Ndi nnyi ane a tshinyalelwa kana u lozwa? Hani?</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 11:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe. U sedzulusa thero u tshi ya phanḍa. U vhambedza kana u fhambanya.</p>	<p>U ṅwalula tshibveledzwa u itela u bvisa luvhengelambiluni na u dzhia sia/ U ṅwala maanea a u ṭaṭa</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitete a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maitiita na maitiitwa</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Thesarasi - sinonimi/ ppanywa</p>
33 na 34	<p>U thetshelesa: ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u dzhia notsi dza kuitele kwa zwithu. U thetshelesa u itela u pfa thevhekano.</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 12:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 13:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe</p>	<p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tshi ṭalusaho kuitele kwa zwithu, tsumbo: Ndaela dzine dza vha na vhuḥshaka na thekhinoḷḍzhi ntswa</p> <p>U sumbedza nga daigiramu, bodo ya tshiṭori nz.</p> <p>Ndovhololo ya u ṅwala manweledzo hu tshi khou shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha kuitele kwa zwithu, tsumbo: Mafhungo o fhelelaho, hu tshi khou shumiswa ppanywa na maipfi a iwe muṅe</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitete a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maiti</p> <p>Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vhuḥkhaki ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
35 na 36	U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha oraļa u itela u takalela, tsumbo, muzika, u vhala ho rekhodiwaho, nyimbo, u renda tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 14 Ndovhololo/manweledzo/ ngudo ya u vhina/ tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ñdivho	Vhurifhi ha u takalela/ u livhuwa/ u sumbedza u diphina U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Maitele a vhulenda na ñdowelo ya maitele a u livhuwa. U amba na vhatu nga maitele o teaho mvelele yavho Redzhisitara Divhaipfi i tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
37 na 38	Ndovhololo: Nyambedzano ya kijasi na tshigwada i si ya fomaļa musi hu tshi khou lugiselwa mulingo:	Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha ndovhololo/mvusuludzo	Ndugiselo ya mulingo. U ñwala zwi tshi bva kha zwe a nanga kha tshaka dza tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki –nganetshelo, mbuletshedzo, u taļa khani, disikhesivi na a u vhuisa muhumbulo. U nanga thoho U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Mushumo wau shumisa dikishinari Maidioma/mirero/ kuambele kwa vhatu Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
39 na 40	Milingo ya mafheleloni a ñwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa kha Themo ya 4

Mushumo wa 11: Milingo ya mafheleloni a ñwaha

Bambiri ļa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele

Bambiri ļa 2 – Litheretsha

Bambiri ļa 3 – U ñwala

Bambiri ļa 4 – Oraļa*

*Maraga dzo kuvhanganyiwaho dza ñwaha dza mushumo wa Oraļa wa u amba na u thetshelesa na kana u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na miñwe, tsumbo u vhala ho lugiselwaho/ u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ u amba hu si ha fomaļa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.

3.5.3 PULANE YA U GUDA YA GIREIDI YA 12

Pulane heyi ya ṅwaha i ṅekedza mushumo muṅuku une wa fanela u itiwa na u lingiwa.

Kha Gireidi ya 12 zwibveledzwa zwa u guda ha fomaḷa (bugu dzo randelwaho) zwo vhaliwa u bva kha 1 - 18, sa tsumbo: awara dzine dza nga lingana mbili nga sekele ndi dza u gudisa tshirendo tshithihi kana nganeapfufhi nthihi kana yuniti nthihii ya nganea kana ḡirama. Arali ḡirama kana nganea zwoo nangiwa, mudededzi u tea u khethekanya mushumo wa bva yuniti dzo teaho dzine dza fanela u itiwa nga tshenetsho tshifhinga.

Kha Gireidi ya 12 hu fanela u fhedzwa tshifhinga tshinzhi hu tshi khou itiwa ndovhololo na u lugisela vhagudi mulingo wa u fhedzisela wa ṅḡa.

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshesela & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i ṽalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u ṅekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṽhanganelano na u vha khagala)
1 na 2	<p>Nyambedzano ya tshiigwada:</p> <p>U amba nga ha mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha/ athikili dza gurannḡa kana dza magazini.</p> <p>U amba nga ha ndivho na tshivhumbeo</p> <p>U ṽumanya na phurodzhekiti ya u vhala ha nyengedzedzo zwi angaredzaho u vhala gurannḡa/zwipiḡa zwa mafhungo a u vhala, nz.</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe.</p> <p>Ndovhololo ya manweledzo hu tshi khou shumiswa tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha gurannḡa/muvhigo/ media</p> <p>U vhala nga ṅḡa u itela muhumbulo muhulwane na u vhala nga ṅḡa u itela zwidodomedzwa zwo ketheaho</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsha 1:</p> <p>U ḡivhadza zwiṽalusi/ mafhungo</p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo topliwahona tshitaila kha khethekanyo iṅwe na iṅwe.</p> <p>U amba nga zwi bveledzaho ngayo, thero, mulaedza muhulwane u iswaho kha vhathu u fana na kha ḡirama/nganea/ nganeapfufhi.</p>	<p>Notsi dza manweledzo na manweledzo a u fhedza. (khonadzeo ya u linga)</p> <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannḡa KANA u ṅwala ṅḡivhadzo/nothisi i yaho kha gurannḡa kana magazini: KANA riviya/ tzedzuluso</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwivhumbeo zwa fomaḷa, tsumbo: U shumisa thangi ya Vho- na dzina kha u hulisa; tsumbo; Vho Tshikovhi), luambo lu so ngo ṽambaho, luambo lwa u ṅeṅudza (sa: <i>vho lovha/ vho ri sia</i>, u fhirisa u tou ri <i>vho fa</i>)</p> <p>Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lu yelanaho na u ṅwala gurannḡa</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
3 na 4	<p>U thetshelesa u itela thodiso: thandela ine vhagudi vha vhudzisa mbudziso dza vhañwe na tshitshavha vha dzi ñwala kha muvhigo.</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsha foma; U ñea muvhigo wa u tou amba</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 2:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hu yelanaho na tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 3:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hu yelanaho na tshibvumbudzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa, nz.</p>	<p>U ñwala mutevhe wa mbudziso dzo teaho u itela u bvukulula mafhungo</p> <p>U ñwala muvhigo wa mafhungo wo faredzaho manweledzo a mvelelo dza muvhigo wa thandela ya thodiso</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: Maambaitwa</p> <p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa mbudziso</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>
5 and 6	<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa: inthaviwu nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe; u vhala nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe, kana tshipiḁa tsha video nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe</p> <p>U engedzedza ndivho: u talela filimi nga ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe/filimu/ dokumenthari</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe ha nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe. U sedza kha kuhumbulele kwa muthu ene muñe, muanetsheli na maime, figara dza muambo, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa, u topola zwi bveledzwo nga u vanga luambo. (musi zwo tea)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 4:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbudzwa nz.</p> <p>U talutshedza zwivhumbeo zwa nḁa na zwa ngomu zwa zwirendo, tsumbo: thikho dza vhurendi na zwa luambo lwa kuambele</p>	<p>U ñwala tshiwo nga ha nganea-vhutshilo ya vhuñe (nganetshelo)</p> <p>U ñwala phara ya litheretsha nga ha zwithu zwe a zwi vhala kha bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Nganetshelo ya nganeavhutshilo ya vhuñe.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: Maiti, zwifhinga, lipfanisi</p> <p>Dzilafho ja vhuḁakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ñwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Talela Awara 4	U ñwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
7 na 8	<p>Nyambedzano ya mushumo wa tshigwada ya fomaļa nga ha zwithu zwi yelanaho na bugu yo randelwaho</p> <p>U amba nga ha thero na milaedza zwi yelanaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vbona tsha mafhungo a malugana na ngudo yo randelwaho, tsumbo, mapa wa vhupo he ha dodombedzwa kha nganea/nganeapfufhi, daigiramu, ya tshiteidzhi <i>video ya nganea, nz.</i></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 5:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa , tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>U ñwala maanea: a nganetshelo/a u vhuisa muhumbulo/ a mbuletshedzo/a u taļa khani/disikhesivi</p> <p>U shandukisa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vbona (kha hu tolwe u vhala) tsha ya kha tshinwe tshivhumbeo, tsumbo, tsha u tou ñwala kana u vbona, sa phosiřara, mapa wa muhumbulo, daigiramu, tshati, nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu kha u ñwala maanea a disikhesivi. Zwiřanganyi zwa thevhekano zwine zwa sumbedza zwiitisi (tsumbo, <i>ngauri, ngauralo, zwenezwo, hunoha, nz.</i>) na tshifhinga (tsumbo, <i>ha řa (tevhela), tshiriwe, nga murahu</i>)</p> <p>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lwo shumiswaho lwa tsenguluso ya litheretsha lwo teaho tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa</p>
9 na 10	<p>U vhalela ñřha ha tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha KANA tshibveledzwa tshi vbaho kha Internet</p> <p>Oraļa:U ñivhadza muambi</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe ha tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani zwo fhambanaho u itela řhořisiso u bva kha, tsumbo: siřari ļa webu, ensaikulopedia, mushumo wa referentsi/ bugupfarwa.</p> <p>U sedzula ñřila ine zwishumiswa zwa u tou vbonwa na zwa u ñwalwa zwa thusedza ngayo u bvisela khagala řhalutshedzo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 6: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo: luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, muanewa nz.</p>	<p>U ñwala emeļi (ařiresi/ řhoho/mulaedza) KANA u ñwala siřari ļa webu (tshiga, swayo, ogo, mbonalo ya nzudzanyo, zwifanyiso zwa humbulela zwa u vbona na zwine zwa řisa)</p> <p>Hu dzhielwe nzhele mbonalo dza u tou vbona</p> <p>Vhurifhi ha fomaļa U ñwala vhurifhi ha u ita khumbelo, tsumbo: donesheni, dambedzo nz.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ñwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ñekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Luambo lwo shumiswaho lwa malugana na zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwa vhudavhidzani na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vbona. Maipfi a yelanaho na tshimiswa tshenetsho/ dzhagoni</p> <p>Ñdowenřowe yakushumisele kwa dikishinari</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha Themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1: U thetshesela	Mushumo wa 2: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 3: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 4: Thesite ya 1
Orala: Tholokanyonḽivho ya u thetshesela	Maanea	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu	Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U nwala & u Nokedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
11 na 12	<p>U thetshelesa inthaviyu ya mushumo/tshibveledzwa tsha malugana na inthaviwu ya mushumo na u nwala notsi.</p> <p>U amba nga ha zwivhuya zwi wanwaho nga muinthaviyuwiwa na u kovhekana mihumbulo na kilasi kana tshigwada.</p> <p>U engedzedza ngivho: U vhala ha nyengedzedzo: u tala/thetshelesa inthaviwu ya mafhungo</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe. Khungedzelo ya mushumo, bazari kana tshiimiswa tsha pfunzo ya ntha. Kha hu dziele tshivhumeo, zwidombedzwa na kushumisele kwa luambo/ mafurase o dowealeaho</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 7:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe zwi tshi tea tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>U nwala lunwalo lwa u fhelekedza na CV, tsumbo: u itela khumbelo ya mushumo kana bazari kana u tangedzwa zwi tshi kwama khungedzelo</p> <p>Ndovhololo: Tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi na mafurase o dowealeaho a ya u vula na u vala</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u nwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nokedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Maambaitwa</p> <p>Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vthagudi vha nwala</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala na inthaviwu dza mushumo</p>
13 na 14	<p>Nyedziselo ya inthaviwu ya mushumo. Hafha hu nga edziselwa nga vhuḁalo na miraḁo ya kilasi vha tshi dzhia mishumo ya u vha vhone vhaḁe vha khou inthaviwu, kana mudededzi a nga dzudzanya mbudziso dzine vthagudi vha tea u vhalalana nga tshavho u itela u fhindula</p>	<p>U vhala wo tou fombe tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo nga ha inthaviwu u bva kha magazini/inthanethe, nz.</p> <p>U vhala ha nyengedzedzo: u ḁoda mushumo/ bazari/ khungedzelo KANA u vhala burotsha/ fuḁaya ya zwiimiswa zwa pfunzo dza ntha</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 8: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho/ figara, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>Ndovhololo ya manweledzo: U nwala manweledzo nga ha tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswaho kha thoho dzo khetheaho tsumbo, inthaviyu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u nwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nokedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: maiti a mamudi u lugisela mushumo wa nyedziselo ya inthaviwu ya mushumo - kushumisele kana mushumo wa maiti a mamudi o fhambanaho</p> <p>Divhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Nekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
15 na 16	<p>Tshipitshi tsho ṭḍisiswaho tsha fomaḷa nga ha tshipiḍa tsha media ya u tou vhona, tsumbo, lushaka lwa filimu, ngona dza mveledziso, ḍivhazwakale,</p> <p>U ita ḷitambwa kana u edzisela zwipitshi zwa fomaḷa: u ḍivhadza tshi/ muambi, na u na ndivhuho</p>	<p>U ṭalela luṭa kana tshipiḍa tsha kha filimu KANA u vhala riviu ya filimu/dokhumenthari/ mbekanyamushumo dza TV</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Lithere tsha 9: U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa nz.</p>	<p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha u kwengweledzakana pharagirafu ya u kwengweledza u tshi themenndela filimu ye wa vhuya wa i ṭalela KANA u ṅwala riviyu ya filimu.</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Ndovhololo: U ṅwala ha u nyanyula</p> <p>Maṭaluli na maḍadzisi</p> <p>Dzilafho ḷa vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi i yelana ho tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi ya thekeniki ya malugana na mveledziso ya filimu</p>
17 na 18	<p>Nyambedzano dzi si dza tshiofisi dza kiḷasi na zwigwada zwine zwa nga itelwa u lugisela mulingo</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretshatsha 10: U vhala U tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz.</p> <p>Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya ngudo ya zwibveledzwa ya fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe u itela u ḍilugisela mulingo wa nḍa</p>	<p>Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya zwipiḍa zwa ngudo yo teaho, u itela u ḍilugisela mulingo wa ngangomu</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u nekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Kha hu shumiswe mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho kana ya kale u ita ndovhololo ya ngudo ya luambo, u itela u ḍidzudzanyela mulingo wa nḍa</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Ndovhololo ya luambo lu shumiswaho zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha			

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5: U vhalala	Mushumo wa 6: U amba	Mushumo wa 7: Litheretsha	Mushumo wa 8: Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha
Orala: U vhalala ho lugiselwaho	Orala: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho	Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi	Bammbiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḷa 2 – Litheretsha Bammbiri ḷa 3 – U ṅwala (U nga ṅwalwa nga Shundunthule kana Fulwi) KANA U ṅwala thesite.

***Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muṅwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 kana ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi fhedzi kha milingo mivhili ya nga ngomu wa ṅwalwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muṅwe wa milingo u tea u imelwa nga thesite ya mafheleloni a themo (Mushumo wa 8 na wa 10).

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Tala Awara 4	U n̄wala & u N̄kedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (thanganelano na u vha khagala)
21 na 22	U vhalela n̄tha ḡirama/mufhindulano. U dzhiela nzhele kubulele, u awela, u ḡavhanya kana u ongolowa, thounu na kuambeke	U vhala ha u tou fombe kha. mufhindulano /ḡirama une wa vha na maipfi a shumisaho n̄ḡila dzo fhambanaho dza u shumisa luambo (tsumbo: dailekiti, luambo lwa tshitaratani maipfi a bvaho kha dziḡwe nyambo, sa Eish! Ndo fhurwa nga mungana, nz. Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele milayo ya mufhindulano/ ḡirama (arali zwo nangiwo hu ḡirama, kha hu tou pfi fombe kha sumbandila ya tshiteidzhi, a sayidi, zwiambaro, zwiḡolo, nz. zwo teaho mushumo uyo) Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 11: U amba nga ha zwiḡalusi U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi yo nangiwo. U ita nyambedzano nga zwi ḡiswaho ngayo.	U n̄wala khanedzano: u ita mutevhe wa mbuno dza u tikedza kana u sa tikedza likumedzwa kana fhungo line la khou ambiwa nga haḡo, tsumbo, <i>Maḡamba na</i> <i>luambo lwa tshitaratani</i> <i>zwi tea u tendelwa</i> <i>kilasini.</i> Vhagudi vha tea u nea masia oḡhe a khanedzano U livhanya kha: Maitele a u n̄wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n̄kedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	U ita ndovhololo ya zwiḡanganyi zwi lunzhedanaho na maḡanganyi Nyangaredzo na u sedza sia liḡihi la tshithu Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala na kha mabambiri a milingo ya vkhakhi ha n̄waha a luambo Ḋivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
23 na 24	U kovhekana tshenzhemo ya u vhala ha u engedzedza tsumbo:bugu yo themendeliwo, u <i>nea laiburari ya</i> <i>mihumbulo nga ha</i> <i>tshikolo /lushaka/</i> <i>tshitshavha</i>	Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 12: U vhala ha u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz. Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha tsha 13: U vhala, a u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz.	U n̄wala: U n̄wala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi-u ḡadza dayari, fuḡayasi, posiḡara, masia, ndaela, khungedzelo. U livhanya kha: Maitele a u n̄wala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u n̄kedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	Netshedzo ya thandela, tsumbo, fomethe, nyolo Dzilafho la vkhakhi ha girama kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala Ḋivhaipfi i yelanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala na thandela ya thod̄siso

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
25 na 26	U thetshelesa mafhungo kha radio/ TV u itela u wana mafhungo a u dzhia sia	U vhala wo tou fombe u itela ṅdivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha / tsatsaladzo , tsumbo: tshipitshi tsha politiki, u vhiga hu dzhiaho sia. Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 13: U vhala ha u tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa nz.	U ṅwala zwe zwa ṭanganiwa nazwo zwa tshiwo tsha politiki tsha u dzhia sia u fana na kha guvhangano/ raji, mizavhaḷazo na migwalabo (nganetshelo) U ṅwala vhurifhi ha fomuḷa hune ha vha hu khou newa thikhedzolu u hambela pfarelo malungana na vhuḍi fari vhu si havhuḍi U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)	U shumisa masala na madzina, tsumbo vhaḡwalabi <i>vhaḷa</i> , u sumbedza “vhuimo” U ita thevhekano Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala
27 na 28	Nyambedzano ya mafhungo ane a vha na vhusaka kha ngudo ya zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 15: U vhala ha u tou fombe, hwo teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz. Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 16: U vhala, u tou fombe, hwo teaho tshibveledzwa tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, nz.	U ṅwala maanea - a u ṭaṭa khani/ u vhuisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi /a nganetshelo /a mbuletshedzo U livhanya kha: Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3))	Zwipiḡa zwa tshitaela zwa fomaḷa: ḡivhaipfi, mafhungo malapfu, u sa shumisa pfufhifhadzo Dzilafho ḷa vhu khakhi ha girama kha zwe vhaḡudi vha ṅwala Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Ṇekedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
29 na 30	U thetshelesela tshibveledwa u itela u takalela na u ḍiphiṅa, tsumbo, muzika, nyimbo, vidio dza muzika, nz.	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 17 :</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe hwo teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha tsha 18:</p> <p>U vhala wo tou fombe ho teaho tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, luambo lwo dzumbamaho, tshivhumbeo, mubvumbedzwa, nz.</p>	<p>Nyolo ya phosiṭa/vidio/khavera ya CD</p> <p>Livhanga kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala</p> <p>U livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo (kha hu sedzwe 3.3)</p>	<p>Zwipiḍa zwa tshitaila zwa malugana na mushumo wo tou ṅwaliwaho</p> <p>ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomala kha THEMO ya 3

Mushumo wa 9: U ṅwala	Mushumo wa 10: *Milingothangeli
Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi	<p>Bambiri Ḳa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri Ḳa 2 – Ḳitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri Ḳa 3 – U ṅwala (U nga ṅwalwa nga Ṭhangule/ Khubvumedzi)</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>

****Milingothangeli:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muṅwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi kha mivhili ya nga ngomu ya ṅwalwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muṅwe wa milingo u tea u imelwa nga thesite mafheleloni a themo (mushumo wa 8 na 10).

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U thetshelesa & u Amba Awara 1	U vhala & i Ṭalela Awara 4	U ṅwala & u Nēkedza Awara 3	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)
31 na 32	Nyambedzano dzi si dza fomaḷa dza kilasi na tshigwada dzi shumiswaho hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u dovholola u guda tshibveledzwa litsetsha nga ndila ya fomaḷa na u shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo wa nḅa	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhelho u dovholola zwivhumbeo i ndugiselo ya miulingo wa nḅa. litsetsha nga ndila ya	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u dovholola luambo hu u lugisela mulingo wa nḅa Ḍivhaipfi zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala/ndovhololo ya mulingo wa luambo lu shumiswaho kha u guda luambo
33 na 34	Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa ya kilasi na tshigwada i shumiswaho hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo.	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhiraho u itela u dovholola u vhala tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala wo tou fombe hu tshi lugisela mulingo wa nḅa	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fheleho u dovholola zwivhumbeo i ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḅa. litsetsha nga ndila ya	U shumisa mabambiri a milingo yo fhelaho u dovholola luambo i ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḅa Ḍivhaipfi i yelanaho na u vhala ubva kha milingo yo fhiraho/ndovholo ya luambo shumiswaho kha. Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo
35 na 36	MILINGO YA NNḌA			
37 na 38	MILINGO YA NNḌA			
39 na 40	MILINGO YA NNḌA			
<p>Milingo ya mafheloni a ṅwaha:</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiriḷa 2 – Ḳitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 3 – U ṅwala</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 4 – *Oraḷa</p> <p>*Maraga dzo kuvhanganyiwaho dza oraḷa dza ṅwaha ndi mushumo wa oraḷa wa u amba na u thetshelesa. na kana u vhala Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa thsipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na miḅwe, sa u vhala ho lugiselwaho, thsipitshi tsho stet ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.</p>				

KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

4.1 Marangaphanda

U linga ndi maitete o dzudzanywaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talutshedza mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi katela maga maṅa: u bvedza na u kuvhanganya vhuṅanzi ha tswikelelo; u sedzulusa vhuṅanzi uho; u rekhoda mawaṅwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u itela u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitete a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u vha ha inifomaḷa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u Guda). Kha nzulele dzoṅhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhighelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṅhe u itela u khwaṅhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga zwikili zwa luambo zwi tea u ṅanganywa/vanganywa. U linga tholokanyondivho zwi tea u ṅumanywa na kushumisele kwa laumbo. U linga u ṅwala zwi tea u dzhenisa ṅohoho dzine dza vha dza zwithu zwi no bvelela kha vhutshilo ha vhukuma.

4.2 U linga ha ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe kana hu si ha fomaḷa

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṅhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune hu nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanḍa ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza phrakhithikhala, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u ṅangana hu si ha fomaḷa kiḷasini, nz. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanḍa. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawaṅwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhoneḷa zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kiḷasini. Vhagudi kana vhagudisi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

U ḍilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe a dzi rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga nṅani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṅoda u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe a dzi dzhielwi ṅṅha kha u phasisa na kha ṅhanziela.

4.3 U linga ha fomaḷa

Mishumo yoṅhe ya u linga ine ya vhumba Mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaḷa dza ṅwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaḷa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga mudededzi lwa u phasisa na ṅhanziela. Mishumo yoṅhe ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u modarethiwa u itela uri nangoho vhunzani hu dzule hu ha maimo a ṅṅha na u vhone uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaḷa hu ṅea vhagudisi ṅḍila ya sisitemethikhi ya u ṅaṅhuvha yavhuḍi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha gireidi na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaḷa ndi thesithe, milingo, mishumo ya phrakhithikhala, thandela, u ṅetshedza ha Oraḷa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, nz. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i vha tshipiḍa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga ya ṅwaha woṅhe kha gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe kha thero iṅwe na iṅwe.

Thebuḽu dzi i tevhelaho dzii ṅea ṅhoḽea dza u linga ha fomaḽa kha Nyambo dza u Thoma dza U Engedzedza:

Thebuḽu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya ṅhoḽea dza U linga ha fomaḽa Gireidi ya 10 - 11

U linga ha fomaḽa		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA) -	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62, %	12, %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thesishe 2 • Mushumo ya 7 • Mulingo 1 (vhukati ha ṅwaha) 	<p>Milingo ya u ṅwala</p> <p>Bambiri 1 (Awara 2) – Luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri 2 (Awara 2) – Litheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri 3 (Gireidi ya 10 – Awara 2, Gireidi ya 11 – Awara 2,5) – U ṅwala</p>	<p>Mishumo ya u linga ha Oraḽa: Bambiri 4</p> <p>U thetshesela</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwa</p> <p>U vhalo ho lugiselwa/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwa/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa vhukati ha tshigwada</p> <p>Mishumo ya Oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṅṅa ya mafheloni a ṅwaha.</p>

Thebuḽu ya 2: Nyangaredzo ya ṅhoḽea dza ya U Linga Gireidi ya 12

13 na 14		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA) -	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62, 5%	12,5 %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thesishe 1 • Mishumo 7 • Milingo 2 (vhukati ha ṅwaha na wa u lingedza) 	<p>Milingo ya u ṅwala</p> <p>B Bambiri 1 (Awara 2) – Luambo lu kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri 2 (Awara 2) – Litheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri 3 (Awara 2,5) – U ṅwala</p>	<p>Mishumo ya U linga ha Oraḽa: Bambiri 4</p> <p>U thetshesela</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwa</p> <p>U vhalo ho lugiselwa/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwa no/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa vhukati ha tshigwada</p> <p>Mishumo ya Oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṅṅa ya mafheloni a ṅwaha.</p>

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na miṅwaha ya muthu na maimo a u bveledzisa. Nyolo ya mishumo iyi i tea u katela magudiswa (zwi re ngomu) khathihi na u dzhenisa mishumo yo fhambanaho u itela u bveledza zwipikwa zwa ngudo iyi.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu tea u thusa kha u fhambana ha maimo a u ḽivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha fhasi:

Thebuḽu ya 3: Maimo a Vhukoni

Maimo	Mushumo	Phesenthedzhi Mushumo
<p>Maimo a kupfesesele</p> <p>Mbudziso dza ṽhalutshedzo dzi re khagala/ dzi so ngo dzumbamaho (Vhuimo ha 1)</p> <p>U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo ha 2)</p>	<p>Nyito</p> <p>Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo o buletshedzwaho nga maanḽa ngomu mafhungoni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambani zwithu/vhathu/fhethu/elemennde ... • Ambani mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ... • ḽivhani vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi... • Itani mutevhe wa ndivho/mbuno/madzina/vhungane ... • ṽalutshedzani fhethu/muthu/muanewa ... • Ambani hafhu nga zwo iteaho/tshipiḽa/tshenzhemo <p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṽoḽa u sengulusa, u ṽanganya na u vhekanywa/dzudzanyululwa ha mafhungo a re khagala afho kha tshibveledzwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṽweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuḽi na vhuvhi... • U kuvhanganya elemennde dzi no fana/zwiitisi... • U amba zwi no fana/phambano ... • U ṽea muhangarambo malugana na... 	<p>Phesenthedzhi ya nyito</p> <p>Maimo 1 na 2: 40%</p>
<p>U humbulela (Vhuimo ha 3)</p>	<p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṽoḽa vhagudi vha tshi shumisa tshenzhemo yavho kha mafhungo a so ngo tou ambeswaho ngao kha maṽwalwo, nga u tou lungekanya zwipiḽa zwo fhambano zwa tshibveledzwa kana u wana vhushaka ha zwo ṽwalwaho kha tshibveledzwa kana u wana vhushaka ha zwo ṽwalwaho kha tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo ya zwo no gudiwaho na u swikelela kha magumo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṽalutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane ... • U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ... • Ndi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/ṽhuṽhuwedzo/vhungane ha muṽwali (kana muanewa) ... • ṽalutshedzani zwiitisi/mvelelo dza... • Ndi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (nz.) nga ha muṽalutshedzi/muṽwali/muanewa... • ṽimethafore/ṽifanyisi/tshivhumbeo zwi kwama hani kupfesesele kwaṽu ... • Ndi zwifhio zwine na humbula uri zwi ḽo vha mvelelo (nz.) zwa nyito/nyimele ... 	<p>Vhuimo ha 3: 40%</p>

<p>U tshatshuvha/ saukanya (Vhuimo ha 4)</p>	<p>Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khatshulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzhenisa khatshulo nga ha vhungoho, u fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u todega na u tangedzea ha tsho na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele.</p> <p>Ni humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...?</p> <p>U tshata ha muñwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei...</p> <p>Ambani/ni nee mihumbulo lwa u sasaladza nga ha nyito, ndivho, tshiitisi, vuvha, mahumbulwa, masiandaitwa ...</p> <p>Ni a tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitatamennde/ndavheleso/tshaluso</p> <p>Nga kuvhonele kwañu, muñwali/muñalutshedzi/muanewa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulela/imelela uri (ni tikedze phindulo yañu/ni nee vhungane ha phindulo yañu)</p> <p>Naa vuvha/kutshilele/nyito ya muanewa ndi hone kana u tangedzea kha inwi. Ni nee thikhedzo kha phindulo yañu.</p> <p>Nyito/vuvha/zwiitisi zwa muanewa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene muñe musu ho sedzwa matshilele a tangedzeaho?</p> <p>Ambani nga u sasaladza/ni nee mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khatshulo kha mañwalwa</p>	<p>Maimo a 4 na a 5: 20%</p>
<p>U takalela (Vhuimo ha 5)</p>	<p>Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mutshudeni nga tshinwalwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa zwi re ngomu, u dibadekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali (sa u nanga maipfi na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo).</p> <p>Ambani nga ha phindulo yañu kha mañwalwa/ tshiwo/ nyimele/ khudano/ thaidzo ...</p> <p>Ni a pfela vhuñungu muanewa? Ndi nyito/tsho ye na vha ni tshi do vha no dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele/nyimele i no fana na iyo?</p> <p>Ambani ni nee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali ...</p> <p>Ambani nga ha kushumisele kwa tshitaila/ mathomo/ magumo/ tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo/ jimethafore/kushumisele kwa thekhiniki ya vhirendi/ zwishumiswa zwa mañwalwa nga muñwali ...</p>	

4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga

Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga yo dzudzanywa/disainiwa uri i phadaladze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa kha thero dzothe tshikoloni u budekanya na themo yothe.

4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya thodea

Thebuļu dzi tevhelaho dzi nea nyangaredzo ya thodea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo inwe na inwe kha Luambo lwa U Engedzedza lwa u Thoma:

Thebuļu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya u linga ha fomula Gireidi ya 10 - 11

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga			
LTT (SBA) nga THEMO			
Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u n̄wala nthihi (1) + mushumo miraru (3)	Themo ya 2: Mishumo mivhili (2) + Mulingo muthihi wa vhukati ha n̄waha u na: Mabambiri mararu (3): Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – L̄itheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U n̄wala	Themo ya 3: Thesithe nthihi (1) ya u n̄wala + Mishumo mivhili (2)	Themo ya 4: Mulingo muthihi (1) wa mafheloni a n̄waha wa nga ngomu u na: Mabambiri mararu (3) Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – L̄itheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U n̄wala + Bammbiri 4 – Oraļa
Maraga dza Themo (Themo dza 1 - 3): Kha Themo inwe na inwe, tanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na thanganyelo/maragaguṭe ni ise kha % dzi vhe maraga dza themo..			
Maraga dza u phasisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na maragaguṭe/thanganyelo dzi bvaho kha mishumo ya u linga ya u bva Themo ya u thoma u ya kha ya vhuraru ni kone u isa kha 25%, • Isani Bammbiri 1 kha 20%, • Isani Bammbiri 2 kha 17,5 %, • Isani Bammbiri 3 kana 25%, • Isani Maraga dza Oraļa (Bammbiri 4) kha 12,5 % 			

Thebuḽu ya 2: Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga Gireidi ya 10-11

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo 4
<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U ho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 50) Maanea Gireidi 10: nganetshelo/ḽhaluso/ disikhesivi/ Gireidi11: Maanea a nganetshelo/ḽhaluso/ disikhesivi/ u ḽaḽa/u vhuisa muhumbulo</p>	<p>U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 30)</p>	<p>**Thesite ya u thoma (1) (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumowa 6	Mushumo wa 7	
<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>ḽitheretsha: (Maraga dza 35) Mbudziso pfufhi</p>	<p>Milingo ya vhubukati ha ḽwaha: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ḽwala (1 nga ḽwalwa nga Shundunthule/Fulwi) (100)</p>	

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa ya Themo ya 3

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha themo ya 3		
Mushumo wa 8	Mushumo wa 9	Mushumo wa 10:
<p>*Oraḽa: Tholokayonḽivho ya u thetshesela (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELAHO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>U ḽwala: (Maraga dza 20) Khungedzelo/Dayari/Garaḽa ya poswo/ Thambo/U ḽadza fomo/Masia/Ndaela/ Fuḽayasi/Phosiḽara/imeiji</p>	<p>**Thesite ya vhubhili (2): (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo KANA ḽitheretsha: Mbudziso pfufhi (maraga dza 35)</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 4		
Mushumo 11: Milingo ya mafheloni a ḽwaha		
<p>Bambiri 1 – U vhala na u ḽalela Bambiri 2 – U ḽwala Bambiri 3 – *Oraḽa Bambiri 1:Luambo kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – ḽitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ḽwala (100) Bambiri 4 – Oraḽa* (50)</p> <p>*Maraga dza ḽwaha dza mushumo wa Oraḽa wa u amba na u thetshesela. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo dzudzanyelwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na miḽwe, sa u vhala ho dzudzanyelwaho, u amba hu so ngo dzudzanyelwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḽa kha mushumo wa tshigwada.</p>		

****Thesite 1** i nga sethiwa kha **maraga dza 40** kana, arali dzi nnzhi, dzi fanela u iswa kha maraga dza 40. Ngeno

Tholokanyonḑivho, Manweledzo na Luambo kha nyimele u ṭanganya hu tshi themendelwa, vhagudisi vha kombetshedzwa u dizaina ṭhanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho na mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho ṅewaho nz.) zwa henefho tshikoloni.

Thesite i re kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i so ngo vhumbwa nga dziṅwe thesite ṭhukhu. . Thesite iṅwe na iṅwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi wa magudiswa, i fanela u fhedza minete ya 45 - 60 , na u sumbedza vhuimo ha u ḑivha/vhukoni ho fhambanaho sa zwine zwa itwa kha mabambiri a milingo.

Thebuḑu ya 3: Nyangaredzo ya mbekanyamushumo ya ṭhoḑea dza u linga Gireidi ya 12

Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga			Mulingo wa nḑa
LTT (SBA) nga Themo			
Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u ṅwala nthihi (1) + Mishumo miraru (3)	Themo ya 2: Mishumo miraru (3) + Mulingo muthihi wa vhukati ha ṅwaha u na: Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho	Themo ya 3: Mulingo muthihi (1) wa u lingedza u na: Mabambiri mararu: Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha KANA Thesithe ya u ṅwala + Mushumo muthihi (1)	Themo ya 4: Mulingo wa nḑa muthihi (1) u na: Mabambiri mararu: Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala + Bambiri 4 – Oraḷa:
<p>Maraga dza Themo (Themo dza 1 - 3):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kha Themo iṅwe na iṅwe, ṭanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na ṭhanganyelo/maragaguṭe ni ise kha % ya maraga dza Themo. <p>Maraga dza LTT (SBA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ṭanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na ṭhanganyelo/maragaguṭe dza mishumo ya u linga ya u bva kha Themo ya 1 u swika kha Themo ya 3 ni ise kha 25% <p>Mulingo wa nḑa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isani Bambiri 1 kha 20%, • Isani Bambiri 2 kha 17,5% • Isani Bambiri 3 kha 25% • Isani maraga dza Oraḷa (Bambiri 4) kha 12,5 % 			

Thebuḷu ya 4: Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga Gireidi ya 12

Mishumo ya fomaḷa ya Themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo 4
<p>*Oraḷa: Tholokayonḍivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 50) Maanea Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/ disikhesivi/ u ḷḷaḷa / u vhuisa muhumbulo</p>	<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 30) Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani: Marifhi a vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/a fomaḷa(khumbelo/mbilahelo/ khumbelo ya mushumo/ vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/u fhululedza/u pfela vhuḷungu/ marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha gurannḍa/liṅwalovhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse dza miḷangano (zwi vhudziswa zwo ḷangana)/ripoto(ya fomala na i si vhu si ya fomaḷa)/riviyu/ athikili dza gurannḍa/ athikili dza magazini / tshipitshi tsha fomala na tshi si tsha fomala tsho ṅwalwaho/ mufhindulano / inthaviyu</p>	<p>**Thesite ya u thoma (1): (Maraga dza 40) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḍivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḷa kha THEMO ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo wa 7	Mushumo wa 8
<p>*Oraḷa: Tholokayonḍivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>*Oraḷa: Tholokayonḍivho ya u thetshelesa (10)/ u amba ho lugiselwaho (20) / TSHITHIHI TSHA ZWI TEVHELALO: U vhala ho lugiselwaho/a hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa tshigwadani (20)</p>	<p>Ḳitheretsha: (Maraga dza 35) Mbudziso pfufhi</p>	<p>***Milingo ya vhubukati ha ṅwaha: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala (I nga ṅwalwa nga Shundunthule/ Fulwi) (100) KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḷa kha THEMO ya 3	
Mushumo wa 9	Mushumo wa 10
<p>U ṅwala: (Maraga dza 20) Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwipufhi: Khungedzelo/Dayari/Garaḷa ya poswo/Thambo/U ḍadza fomo/Masia/Ndaela/Fuḷayasi/Phosiḷara/imeḷi</p>	<p>***Milingothangeli: (Maraga dza 250) Bambiri 1 – Luambo lu kha nyimele (80) Bambiri 2 – Ḳitheretsha (70) Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala (I nga ṅwalwa nga ḷhangule/ Khubvumedzi) (100) KANA Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho</p>

***Oraḷa:** Vhagudi vha tea u ita tshipitshi tshithi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho,mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa na muṅwe muthihi,sa tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba ha inifomaḷa/ tshigwadani vhubukati ha ṅwaha. .

****Thesite 1** i nga sethiwa kha **maraga dza 40** kana, arali dzi nnzhi, dzi fanela u iswa kha maraga dza 40. Ngeno

Tholokanyondivho, Manweledzo na Luambo kha nyimele u țanganya hu tshi themendelwa, vhagudisi vha kombetshedzwa u dizaina țhanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho na mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho űewaho nz) zwa henefho tshikoloni.

Thesite i re kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i so ngo vhumbwa nga dziűwe thesite țhukhu. Thesite iűwe na iűwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi wa magudiswa, i fanela u fhedza minete ya 45 - 60 , na u sumbedza vhuimo ha u ġivha/vhukoni ho fhambanaho sa zwine zwa itwa kha mabambiri a milingo.

*****Milingo ya Vhukati ha űwaha na ya Mafheloni a űwaha:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muűwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 na/kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Arali zwa nga itea ha tou űwalwa muthihi kha iyo milingo mivhili ya nga ngomu, uyo muűwe mulingo u tea u thivhiwa/imelwa nga thesite mafheloni a Themo (Mishumo ya 8 na 10).

4.4.2 Milingo

Tshivhumbeo tsha Mabambiri a Milingo 1, 2 na 3

BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO			MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
1. Kushumisele kwa Luambo kha nyimele	A:Tholokanyondivho (Zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho zwi a kona u shumiswa hu tshi katela na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa na zwa girafiki) • Vhagudi vha tea u ġivha na u țalutshedza ndeme ya zwi ġiswaho nga thekiniki sa kushumisele kwa tshaka na saizi dza fonto, țhoho na khephusheni, nz.			30	Gireidi 10-12 Awara 2	
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)				
	10	400-500				
	11	500-600				
	12	600-700				
	B:Samari/Manweledzo: Ndima a i tei u bva kha tholokanyondivho.			10		
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa	Vhulapfu ha samari/ manweledzo (maipfi)			
	10	u ya henefha kha 200	60 - 70			
	11	U ya henefha kha 230				
	12	U ya henefha kha 250				
C: Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo (zwi tea u lingiwa kha nyimele) • ġivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa milayo ya luambo • Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo • Nġivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha			40			
BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO			MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
2. ġitheretsha	Dziűwe na dziűwe kha MBILI dzi tevhelaho: Nganea/ġirama/Nganeapfufhi(mbudziso ndapfu/pfufhi)/vhurendi (mbudziso pfufhi kha zwirendo zwivhili zwo gudelwaho)			(2x35 =70)	70	Gireidi 10-12 Awara 2

BAMMBIRI	KHETEKANYO		MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA
3. U ḥwala	A: Maanea: Lushaka luthihi lwa maanea Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/u ṭaṭa khani/u vhuisa mihumbulo/disikhesivi		(50)	Greidi 10 Awara 2 Greidi 11-12 Awara 2,5
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha maanea (maipfi)		
	10	150-200		
	11	200-250		
	12	250-300		
	Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: • Zwi re ngomu na vhupulani (60%) • Luambo, tshitaila na u dzudzanya (30%) • Tshivhumbeo (10%)		(30)	
	B: Tshibveledzwa tshithihi - Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani: Marifhi a vhukonani/marifhi a fomaḷa(khumbelo/mbilahelo/khumbelo ya mushumo/vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/u fhululedza/u pfela vhuṭungu/ marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha gurannḍa/liḥwalovhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse dza miṭangano (zwi vhudziswa zwo ṭangana)/ripoto(ya fomaḷa na i si vhu si ya fomaḷa)/riviyu/athikili dza gurannḍa/ athikili dza magazini / tshipitshi tsha fomala na tshi si tsha fomala tsho ḥwalwaho/ mufhindulano / inthaviyu			
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)		
	10-12	120 - 150 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)		
	Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: Magudiswa vhupulani na tshivhumbeo(60%) Luambo, tshitaela, a nzudzanyo(40%)			
C: Tshibveledzwa tshithihi - Tshipufhi tsha vhudavhidzani: Khungedzelo/U ḍadza dayari/Posikaraṭa/Khadi dza thambo/U ḍadza fomo/Ndaela/Masia/Ndaela/Fuḷayasi/Phosiṭara		(20)		
Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)			
10-12	80-100			
Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho: Zwi re ngomu,vhupulani, na tshivhumbeo (60%) Luambo, tshitaila na nzudzanyo (40%)				

Magudiswa a no tea u katelwa

U linga zwi kwama zwi re ngomu/magudiswa u ya nga ha liḥwalo ili. Nga ḥwambo wa nyaluwo ya vhuḡudi ha magudiswa u buḑekanya na gireidi dzoṭhe, magudiswa/zwi re ngomu na zwickili zwi ḡo tea u lingiwa kha mabammbiri a nḍa mafheloni a Gireidi ya 12.

Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraja: Bammbiri 4

Mishumo ya u linga ya oraja ye ya itwa vhukati ha n'waha i vha tshipidza tsha u linga ha n'nda mafheloni a n'waha kha Gireidi ya 12. I ita maraga dza 50 kha maraga dza 300 kha u linga ha n'nda ha mafheloni a n'waha. Zwidodombedzwa zwa mishumo ya oraja, ine ya langulwa vhukati ha n'waha, ndi zwi tevhelaho:

BAMBIRI 3	ZWIDODOMBEDZWA	MARAGA	
Oraja	<p>*Oraja i do setiwa nga ngomu, ya lingiwa nga ngomu, ya modareithiwa n'nda.</p> <p>• U amba: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <p>U linga: Zwikili zwa u t'odisisa, u pulana na u vhekanya magudiswa, thounu, u amba na zwikili zwa u n'ekedza, kushumisele kwone kwa luambo lwa tsatsaladzo, kunangele kwa maipfi, u ola na kushumisele kwa odio na thusedzi dzi katelaho odio na zwa u vhona</p>	20	50
	<p>U vhala ho lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho tshigwadani</p> <p>U linga: <i>Magudiswa/zwi re ngomu, thouni, u amba, na zwikili zwa u n'ekedza, n'divho ya kushumisele kwa luambo wa vhudzivha.</i></p>	20	
	<p>U thetshesela</p> <p>U linga: <i>U thetshesela nga vhuroi'wane u itela u p'fesesa, u wana mafhungo na u thathuvha</i></p>	10	

*Maraga dza oraja dza n'waha dzi itwa nga mishumo wo kuvhanganyiwaho wa u amba na u thetshesela. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mishumo muthihi wa u amba ho lugiselwaho, mishumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na mu'we hafhu, sa u vhala ho lugiselwaho/u amba hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u amba hu si ha foma'la kha mishumo wa tshigwada.

4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga

U rekhoda ndi maitete ane mudededzi a n'wala na u vhulunga vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mishumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela n'divho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Pho'lisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo dza vhukoni ha mugudidzi tea u n'ea vhu'tanzi ha nyaluwo ya u p'fesesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugisela u aluwa kana u pfukela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i teavho u shumiswa kha u khwa'thisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga vhadededzi na vhagudi kha maitete a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitete a u davhidzana na vhagudi, vhabebi, zwikolo na vha'we vhashumisani nga ha vhukoni ha vhana. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga v'igwa nga n'dila nnzhi. Izwi zwi katela gara'ta dza mivhigo, mi'tangano ya vhabebi, ma'uvha a u dalela zwikolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhagudisi, u foinela, ma'walo, lubammbiri lwa mafhungo a kil'asi kana tshikolo, nz. Vhagudisi vha gireidi dzo'the vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Maimo a vhusikelel/vhukoni ho fhambanaho na phesenthedzhi dza hone zwo dzula sa zwe zwai sumbedzwa kha Thebu'lu i re afha fhasi.

KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

KHOUDU YA U ELA	U TALUSA VHUKONI	PHESENTHEDZHI
7	Vhukoni ha maṭhakheni	80 - 100
6	Vhukoni ha nṭhesa	70 - 79
5	Vhukoni ha nṭha	60 - 69
4	Vhukoni vhu fushaho	50 - 59
3	Vhukoni ho linganelaho	40 - 49
2	Vhukoni ho linganelahonyana	30 - 39
1	U sa kona	0 - 29

Vhagudisi vha ḁo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha bammbiri ḁa u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero kha garaṭa dza u vhiga dza vhagudi.

4.6 U modereitha ndingo

U modareitha zwi amba maitele a u vhona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḁi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa tshikoloni, tshiṭirikini, vundu ni na kha maimo a lushaka. Maitele a u modereitha o anganyelwaho na o teaho a tea u vha hone u itela ndeme ya u linga thero dzoṭhe.

4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḁa LTT (SBA)

Thesithe na milingo zwa gireidi ya 10 na ya 11 i modereithiwa nga ngomu. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modareitha tsumbo ya mishumo yo nanguludziwaho musi a tshi dalela zwickolo zwawe u khwaṭhisedza maimo a mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu.

Thesithe na milingo ya Gireidi ya 12 i modereithiwa kha Vundu. Maitele aya a ḁo langulwa nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo wa Vundu .

Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo dza thesite na mabammbiri a mulingo zwi sa athu u ṅwalwa nga vhagudi u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo na u gaida vhagudisi kha u seṭa mishumo iyi.

4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḁa

- **Gireidi ya 10 na ya 11:** Mushumo muṅwe na muṅwe wa Oraḁa une wa ḁo shumiswa sa tshipiḁa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga u tea u ṅekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modareithiwa u sa athu u lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraḁa ya gireidi ya 10 na ya 11. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo yo nanguludzwaho ya mishumo ya u linga ya oraḁa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modareitha ha nga ngomu.
- **Gireidi ya 12:** Mishumo ya Oraḁa i tea u seṭiwa nga ngomu, ya lingwa nga ngomu ya modareithiwa **nnḁa**. Mushumo wa oraḁa muṅwe na muṅwe une wa tea u shumiswa sa tshipiḁa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga u tea u ṅekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u moderethiwa u sa athu u lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḁa. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo ya mishumo yo nanguludzwaho ya u linga ya Oraḁa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu. Tsumbo ya vhagudi vho tou nanguludzwaho u bva kha tshikolo tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe vha tea u modareithiwa u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha vhukoni havho ha oraḁa.

4.7 Nyangaredzo

Liñwalo ili li tea u vhalwa khathihi na:

4.7.1 *Phojisi ya Lushaka mayelana na Mbekanyamushumo na Thoḡea dza kuphasele kha Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamamu ya Lushaka Gireidi 10-12; na*

4.7.2 *Liñwalo la phojisi, Phurotokholo ya Lushaka ya U Linga Gireidi T-12.*

GUḌOZARI

Akhironimi:	pfufhifhadzo i buleaho sa ipfi, u fana na TSHIKEVHA (Tshikhriste, Kereke, Vhana). HIV a si akhironimi, ngeno AIDS hu akhironimi sa izwi i tshi vhalea sa ipfi.
Alitheresheni:	ndovhololo ya themba kana pfallandoṭhe dzi fanaho, kanzhikanzhi dzi vha dza mathomoni. Ndovhololo ya themba ndi asonentsi ngeno ya pfallandoṭhe hu khonsonentsi.
Analodzhi:	u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo ḍowealeho u vhone zwi sa fani
Anekidouthu:	nganeapfufhi yo ḍisendekaho nga tshenzhemo ya muthu
Animesheni:	ndi thekhiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi ṅeaho muhumbulo wa u ri zwi khou tshimbila
Asonentsi:	(thevhokano ya pfallandoṭhe)– ndovhololo ya pfallandoṭhe kha maipfi mavhili kana u fhira
Cliché:	fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ṅḍila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza ṭhalutshedzo (sa “rainbow nation”)
figara dza muambo:	maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ṅḍila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa ḷifanisi, ḷiedzamuthu, ḷimethafore
fonimi:	ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“t “ na “th” ndi fonimi dza Tshivenḍa)
fonto:	muelo kana lushaka lwa kuṅwalele kwa maḷedere lwo shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa
foregrounding:	ipfi ḷi ḷi tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe ḷi tshi amba u vhwela ha mubvumbedzwa
homonimi:	ipfi ḷi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbelo na ḷiṅwe hone ḷi tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḷo (tsumbo o “fula” ḷinngo na ḷiṭo ḷawe ḷi khou “fula”)
khanganyiso (ambiguity):	ṭhalutshedzo mbili dzi ḍiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi kana fhungo
Kharikhatsha:	u ola mubvumbedzwa nga u tou ṅwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula
Khepisheni:	ṭhoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe etc
Khuḍano:	khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhabvumbedzwa kana vhukati ha vhatu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho
Khudzaipfi:	u amba nga ṅḍila ine vhagudi vha tea u pfa hu si na u konḍelwa.
Khumbulela:	u kona u vhalo ha u tou humbulela zwa vhukati ha mitala nga ṅḍila ine zwa sia u na muhumbulo nga ha tshithu
Kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki:	maitete a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ṅḍila ya vhusiki na ṅḍila i so ngo ḍowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ṭodou zwi pfesesa khwine na u ḍidzhenisa khazwo nga ṅḍila ntswa nahone ya u fhaṭa
Kuimele:	ṅḍila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u ḍihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba
ḷiedzamuthu:	afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili
ḷifanyisi:	u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiṅwe, o hula sa ṅḍou.
ḷimethafore:	ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiṅwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiṅwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho
ḷimudi:	ipfi ḷi shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u ṅwala. ḷi sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a ḍipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. ḷimudi ḷi dovha ḷa amba fhethu-vhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhone, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṅwe-vho
ḷinakisedzi:	u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ṅḍila ya u zwi nakisa

Linaṅedzi:	u pima zwithu nga ṅḍila yo fhiraho mpimo
Lishandi:	ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ṅḍila maipfi kana mutalo wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutalo wa u thoma
Litanganyi:	ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi
Luambo lu nyanyulaho:	luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane
Luambo lwa U engedzedza:	(kha hu sedzwe na Luambo lwa u Engedzedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha ḍi shumiswa nga ṅḍila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha ḍi vha na luambo lwa hayani lu fhiraho luthihi.
Luambo lwa u fhuredzela:	ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela
Luambo lwa u U engedzedza:	luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi Engedzedza lwa Hayani
Luambotavhi:	ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhathu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lu ne lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele
Lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha:	Lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo
Luvhengela mbiluni:	U sa kona u konḍelela kana u dzula wo ṅea khaṅhulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi.
Luvhengelambiluni:	u sa konḍelela kana u ṅavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo ḍi dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu
Maaravhi:	maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u ḍidzhenisa kha zwithu
Mafhambanyi (antonimi):	maipfi a re na ṅhalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho
Maimo a u linga:	ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi
Maipfi mavhumbwa:	maipfi o vhumbe waho a tshi bva kha maṅwe kana kha midzi
Maṅwalwa a u pfukisela:	lushaka lwa zwi ṅwaliwaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṅa, maambiwa)
Maṅhakheni (tshiuludzani):	tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa mafheloni.
Maṅhakheshandwa:	musi zwo lavhelelwaho zwa ṅṅhesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikelelwa kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenelelwa nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo o bvaho kha muḱoḱo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.
Mepe wa muhumbulo:	ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana ṅhoḱo ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ṅḍila ya girafu
Milayo:	maitele o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo
Milayo ya u sielisana:	milayo ine vhathu vha tendelana hu ndingedzo ya u ṅuṅuwedza tshumisano kha zwo livhiwaho khazwo
Miswaswo (anecdotes):	u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipfufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbedzwa.
Moudu/Nḍila:	Ndi ngona, maitele ane ngayo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u ṅwala, u amba, u vhona (u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha uḷa, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara
Muhoyo:	ndi tshitamennde kana nyimele ine khayi muhumbulo muhulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou ṅoḱoḱo ambiwa
Muhoyo wa ḍirama:	afha ndi musi vhaṅaleli vha tshi ḍivha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa ḍo bvelela khae ngeno ene muṅe a sa zwi ḍivhi
Muṅa wa maipfi:	Tshigwada tsha maipfi ane a vha na vhushaka kana mudzi muthihi, une ngawo ha nga ṅumekanywa thangi na mitshila yo fhambanaho.

Mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo:	ndi u anetshela kana tshitori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi imelelwa u ri hu vhe na u tumana vhukati hazwo
Mutevhetsindo:	mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi
Ndunzhendunzhe:	mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka i tumekanyaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhendunzhe musi mitaladzi yothe yo tumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.
Nganetshelo:	U anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitele a u tou amba kana u rwala
Nyedziselwa ya zwiitwana:	(Caricature)- musi mubvumbwedzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa muñwe nga ndila yo kalulaho e na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa
Nyimele:	tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u tnganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo
Nyolo:	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola
Onomatopia:	u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala
Oximoroni:	ndi u tnganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole uri hu bvelele zwi todwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa liqadzi li tshi khou talula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho
Pfanywa (sinonimi):	ipfi line la vha na thalutshedzo i fanaho kana i todwaho u fana na ya liñwe tsumbo, vheula/palula.
Pfufhifhadzo:	tshitamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaledza ipfi
Phambana:	u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fhambana ngayo
Phani:	u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u yelana kha mibvumo
Pharanomi:	maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi
Pholisemi:	maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fhambana thalutshedzo ngeno hu na vhushaka khao
Puloto:	ndunzhendunzhe ya mafhungo kana zwiwo kha mañwalwa a nganetshelo na matambwa. Ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.
Puloto thukhu:	ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.
Raimi/pfanapheledzo:	maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfallandothe.
Ridzhisitara:	maipfi, tshitaila na girama zwo shumiswaho nga muambi na vhañwali kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho.
Sinthekisi:	ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama
Thanganedzo:	nga vhothe/mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelewe nga vhothe khathihi na vhaholefhalo
Thempo:	luvhilo lune maipfi a ambiwa ngayo.
Theo (appropriacy):	arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi yelana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho
Thero:	muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa
Thoni/khalo:	thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani
Thumanyo:	u tumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa zwi tanganyi zwi fanaho na ma tanganyi, masala na ndovhololo.
Tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo:	maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a disa tshiñwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu
Tshiga:	ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshiñwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.
Tshigodo:	kuambe kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muñwe vhu tungu kana u ita muñwe tshidahela.

Tshitatennde tsha maimo a fhasi:	tshitatennde tshi so ngo tou khwaṭhaho tshoṭhe lune tsha bvisela khagala zwithu nga nḡila yo leluwaho.
U dzhia sia (u sedza sia ḡithihi):	nḡowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho uri muthu a sa ṅee khaṭhulo yo teaho
U vhambedza:	u linga hu u ṭoḡou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi
U wa ha tshithu:	nyito dzine dza itea nga murahu ha maṭhakheni
Vhuḡi (aesthetic):	zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako
Vhuḡivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho:	musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou Engedzedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo Engedzedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho ṭoḡou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa u pfi Thuso ya vhuḡivhi ha nyambo mbili
Vhuḡivhi- Nyengedzo ha Nyambo Nnzhi (Additive Multilingualism):	-u guda dziṅwe nyambo nga nṅha ha Luambo lwa Hayani
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho:	zwibveledzwa zwi ne zwa shumiswa kha ḡifhasi ḡa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḡa.
Zwikili zwa u ṭhaṭhuvha ipfi:	zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u shumana na zwine maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho a amba zwone.
Zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi:	ṭhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṅwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṅwe-vho.
Zwiko:	hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu

